# NUSC CONNECTION

## 2 EXCLUSIVE DIRECTORIES Music Schools • Vocal Coaches

# SINGERS Soundoff!

Jack Jones Bernard Fowler Schuylar Croom Allen Stone Alexandra Savior

EXPERT ADVICE: A Songwriters Business & Music Tune-up 10 TIPS Income Sources Every Creative Should Know in the Streaming Era

p. 78

NEW TOYS p. 12





+ Grimes • Jadakiss • Joe Satriani Armin van Buuren • Unsigned Band Reviews!

## COMPANY OF GREATNESS





#### RICHIE KOTZEN RK5 V2 SIGNATURE

"The great thing about the RK5 Fly Rig is that I have my ideal pedalboard in a tiny little box that I can literally put in my backpack. This pedal is very versatile, it's very convenient, extremely reliable, built to perfection." --Richie Kotzen

#### PAUL LANDERS PL1 SIGNATURE

"Although it is so tiny, I can dial in all the sounds I need for my band. I love the fact that I have an analog path, that it is not a digital animation. It is real! And what I love most is I can plug it straight into the mixer or the computer! No amp needed for the best distortion sound I know of."

--Paul Landers



Check out Rammstein's 2019 Untitled Album



Check out Richie's New 50 FOR 50 Album



TECH21NYC.COM

## **DO WE HAVE ROYALTIES FOR YOU?**



## **More than \$350 Million Distributed** to Musicians & Vocalists

Royalties Distributed to Both Union & Non-Union Session Musicians & Vocalists For Their Performance on Songs Played on Satellite Radio, Non-Interactive Streaming Services, Webcasts, Other Digital Formats and Certain Music Performed on Film & Television

## **Find Out If We Have Royalties For YOU**

www.afmsagaftrafund.org



Intellectual Property Rights Distribution Fund

The AFM & SAG-AFTRA IPRD Fund is a 501(c)(6) non-profit organization - est. 1998 4705 Laurel Canyon Blvd., Suite 400, Valley Village, CA 91607 p. 818.255.7980 | f. 818.255.7985 | www.afmsagaftrafund.org



## CONTENTS

Informing Music People Since 1977 April 2020 • Vol. 44 • No. 4



## Conan Gray

In our interview with this self-dubbed "child of the internet," Gray describes himself as an average guy whose unfailing passion for music and the internet ultimately garnered him the tremendous following he has today—nearly 2 million YouTube followers and upwards of 92 million streams.

#### By Andrea Beenham

Photos: Brian Ziff

## Singers Soundoff!

Once again, we've assembled a diverse group of singing talents—from alt-folk to edgy metal to classic crooner—who offer hard-won advice on how to prepare and perform at peak level.

By Eric Harabadian





## Directory of Music Education

## **Directory of Vocal Coaches**

**Compiled By Denise Coso** 



44 Fender's Eric Johnson Strat By Steve Sattler

### **Departments**

- 08. Close Up
- 09. Assignments
- 10. New Toys
- 14. Book Store
- 16. Up Close
- 18. Studio Mix
- 23. Business Affairs
- 24. The Legal Beat
- **26.** Signing Stories
- 28. Song Biz
- 32. Film•TV•Theater
- 34. Mixed Notes

### **Reviews**

- 47. Album Reviews
- 48. New Music Critiques
- 50. Live Reviews



Be sure to follow *Music Connection* on Facebook and Twitter.



The opinions expressed in *Music Connection*, as well as all Directory listings and contact information, are provided by various sources in the music industry. *Music Connection* is not responsible for any business transactions or misadventures that may result from your use of this information.

20. Producer Crosstalk: Armin van Buuren	By Rob Putnam
22. Exec Profile: John Powell, Pioneer DJ Americas, Inc	By Andy Kaufmann
<b>30</b> . Songwriter Profile: Tatiana Owens	By Dan Kimpel
45. Expert Advice: Exploring Untapped Revenue	By Dennis Dreith
46. Expert Advice: Songwriter's Tune-up B	By Dr. Louis Anthony deLise
70. Tip Jar: 10 Income Sources Every Creative Should Know	/ By Alex Heiche

## GET YOUR RECORD MASTERED AT

## **Infrasonic** MASTERING NASHVILLE



## with Grammy nominated mastering engineer Pete Lyman

#### WITH A B16 MOTHERSHIP MASTERING SOLUTION NOW



#### **B16 Motherboards:**

- BMB1 Avid DigiLink
- BMB2 MADI
- BMB3 Dante
- BMB4 SoundGrid
- BMB5 USB 2.0
- BMB6 AES/UBU

#### **BAD4M Daughter Card Features:**

- 4-channel MIX / MASTERING ADC
- NextGen Analog BOPA14 or BOPA11
- Switchable BX1 input transformers
- Stepped attenuators
- ADC filter select

#### **BDA4M Daughter Card Features:**

- 4-channel MIX / MASTERING DAC
- NextGen Analog BOPA14 or BOPA11
- Switchable BX5 output transformers
- Stepped attenuators
- DAC filter select

## GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME. BURL

MADE IN THE USA

**BURLAUDIO.COM** 





America's #1 Multi-Format Radio Promotion Larry Weir/Masika Swain

#### National Record Promotion 323-658-7449

137 N. Larchmont Blvd S-#500 Los Angeles, CA 90004 email: lweir@larryweir.com

## MUSIC CONNECTION

#### E. Eric Bettelli PUBLISHER

SENIOR EDITOR /

John Curry

ART DIRECTOR

Jacob Trask

ASSOCIATE EDITOR / SOCIAL MEDIA MANAGER

Barry Rudolph

Dan Kimpel

Glenn Litwak

THE LEGAL BEAT

gtllaw59@gmail.com

NEW TOYS barry@barryrudolph.com

SONG BIZ dan@dankimpel.com

jacobt@musicconnection.com

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

markn@musicconnection.com

artdirector@musicconnection.com

#### E. Eric Bettelli Mark Nardone

GENERAL MANAGER / ADVERTISING DIRECTOR ericb@musicconnection.com

Denise Coso OPERATIONS MANAGER / DIRECTORIES EDITOR denisec@musicconnection.com

Steve Sattler BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT MANAGER steve@creativesalesresource.com

Hillorie McLarty ADVERTISING / MARKETING

hillorier@musicconnection.com Ray Holt DIRECTOR OF DIGITAL MARKETING rayh@musicconnection.com

Jessica Pace FILM / TV / THEATER j.marie.pace@gmail.com

Brett Callwood BUSINESS AFFAIRS brettcallwood@gmail.com

FEATURE WRITERS

Andy Kaufmann andy.kaufmann@verizon.net Rob Putnam toe2toe6@hotmail.com

Daniel Siwek danielsiwek@roadrunner.com

Editorial Interns Aldo Moreno Heather Cunningham

intern@musicconnection.com

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Heather Allen, David Arnson, Andrea Beenham, Bobby Borg, Kara Bradford, Pierce Brochetti, Brett Bush, Alexx Calise, Brett Callwood, Miguel Costa, Elena Ender, Gary Graff, Eric Harabadian, Andy Kaufmann, Ariel King, Glenn Litwak, Andy Mesecher, Olivia Morreale, Kurt Orzeck, Jessica Pace, Rob Putnam, Adam Seyum, Daniel Siwek, Brian Stewart, L.T. Tannenbaum, Jonathan Widran, Ellen Woloshin

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Heather Allen, David Arnson, JB Brookman, Brett Callwood, Alexx Calise, Daren Cornell, Miguel Costa, Jody Domingue, Jim Donnelly, Kevin Estrada, Apple Kaufmann, David Klein, Alex Kluft, Heather Koepp, Tony Landa, Dave Long, Thomas Long, Charlie Meister, Scott Perham, Garrett Poulos, Alexander G. Seyum, Danny Seyum, Mark Shiwolich, Daniel Siwek, Brian Stewart, L.T. Tannenbaum, Joshua Weesner, Ellen Woloshin

#### MANUFACTURED AND PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Music Connection (ISSN# 1091-9791) is published monthly by Music Connection, Inc., 3441 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208. Single copy price is \$3.95, Canada \$4.95. Subscription rates: \$35/one year, \$59/two years. Outside the U.S., add \$25 (U.S. currency) per year. We are not responsible for unsolicited material, which must be accompanied by return postage. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or part without written permission of the publishers is prohibited. The opinions of contributing writers to this publication do not necessarily reflect the views of Music Connection, Inc. Copyright © 2020 by E. Eric Bettelli. All rights reserved.

Founded by: J. Michael Dolan / michael@jmichaeldolan.com

#### **CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS**

3441 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208 Office: 818-995-0101 Fax: 818-638-8015 Email Address: contactmc@musicconnection.com Website: musicconnection.com

Legal Counsel: Christopher J. Olsen / chris@chrisolsenlaw.com

Subscribe to MC NOW! musicconnection.com/store/subscribe

## Connecting The World's Best Artists with

## The World's Best Studios

The Weeknd, Billie Eilish, Lady Gaga, Kendrick Lamar, Post Malone, Shawn Mendes, J. Cole, Bebe Rexha, Katy Perry, Bryson Tiller, Linkin Park, U2, Ryan Tedder, Skrillex, Foo Fighters, Beck, Travis Scott, Nirvana, Andra Day, SZA, Lukas Graham, Erykah Badu, Jenny Lewis, Pink



## MA-1000 Capture the magic of your voice.

Mojave

Vocals Acoustic Guitar Drum Overheads Acoustic Piano Percussion Drum Rooms Choirs Orchestral Recording Scoring Voice-over Upright Bass Cello Guitar Amps Broadcast

The MA-1000 sounds great on so many sources but its #1 application: vocals,vocals vocals!

Follow us on 📑 🕒 🔠 🧐

MA-50 MA-201fet MA-200 MA-301fet MA-300 MA-1000

## **CLOSE UP**

## VITA VOCAL HEALTH

Natural Supplements for Voice, Throat and General Well-Being: Since launching its initial product line in 2014, New York-based Vita Vocal Health has helped thousands of singers, musicians and "civilians" enhance their vocal health with natural, gluten, dairy and gelatin free supplements. The company's mission is summed up in their statement: "When you are done wasting time on solutions that don't work, try our health products. We've gotten some of the best feedback from real-life performers like yourself." Healing with green is based on the company's belief that all problems can be solved with nature. Driven by the lack of products available to strengthen the voice and throat, the team at Vita Vocal Health has done extensive research to find an effective solution to these issues. After years of studying, observing and experimenting, they have created the best products available to improve everyone's quality of life. All supplement products are OU Certified Vegetarian capsules, manufactured in a facility that is FDA approved. All products are GMP and made in the United States.

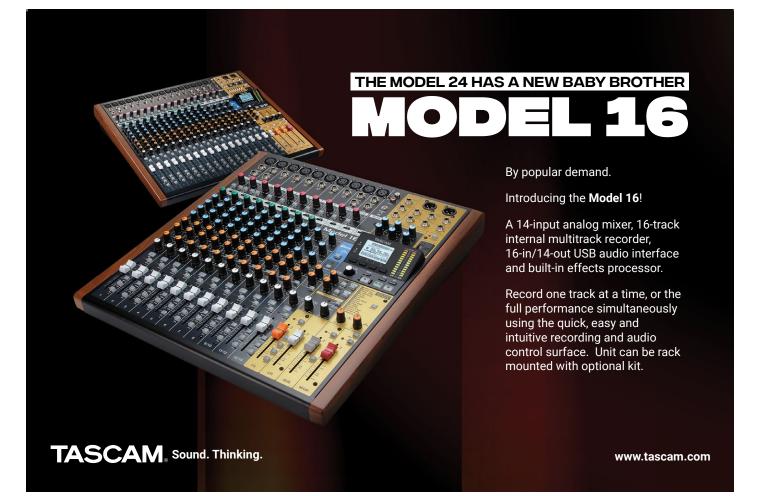
VitaVocal Throat & Voice Enhancer: This flagship product is a natural blend designed to boost and strengthen the voice to the max. After years of searching for the right blend, a voice specialist arrived at the perfect formula to help prevent vocal cord inflammation, minimize dryness, boost vocal clarity and soothe the throat—ensuring that the singing voice feels comfortable. It is a powerful blend of natural herbs and vitamins, including a flower known as Linden, American ginseng, slippery elm bark, chamomile and marshmallow root, plus many others. While helping broaden one's vocal range and improving timbre, it may eliminate or reduce hoarseness, dry cough and other vocal troubles. It also loosens phlegm and may help for laryngitis. The Throat & Voice Enhancer softens the vocal cords, decreases swelling, improves vocal cords closure and flexes and protects them against over-strain, abrasion and wear. It works best when taken with room temperature water. Each bottle has 120 vegetarian capsules.



Vita Vocal Super Defense: This supplement is a natural blend designed to boost and strengthen your immune health and fight against cold and cough. Like the Throat & Voice Enhancer, it loosens phlegm and may help with laryngitis. It works in conjunction with that supplement to help clear sinus and respiratory passages and help the functions related to the lungs. Its ingredients include zinc gluconate, ginger root, olive leaf, echinacea, purpurea, white willow bark and garlic, plus many more. The bottle has 150 veggie caps.

**Other Products:** Calming and Anxiety Ease, a stress relief and mood booster supplement that helps with stage fright; Bone & Joint Support, with Vitamin D3, K2 Calcium, plus many more; Memory & Focus Booster, which helps memory and cognition by supporting oxygen and circulation in the brain, brain cells and neurons; and Vita Energy Boost plus Vision Support, which may assist with increased physical and mental stamina and improved endurance.

Contact Vita Vocal Health, 718-514-0773



## ASSIGNMENTS

#### Peter Thomas

*Manager Director* Biggleswade

Peter Thomas will assume the role of Manager Director of Biggleswade, a British loudspeaker manufacturing company. Thomas takes on the role with immediate effect, ensuring a seamless transition to deliver PMC's ambitious plans for new product introductions, growth and continuous improvement to customer

service. Thomas says, "It is an exciting time for PMC with the launch of globally significant professional projects and the 25i series hi-fi speakers, and we have plans for several new initiatives that will guarantee we remain at the forefront of the market for innovation, engineering and superb quality." To learn more, contact sue@whitenoisepr.co.uk.

#### Colin Mitchell

*Chief Technology Officer* Bandzoogle

Musician website platform **Bandzoogle** has announced that **Colin Mitchell**, a 14-year veteran at the company, has been promoted to **Chief Technology Officer**. Hired in 2006 as Bandzoogle's second employee, Mitchell has been at the forefront of developing Bandzoogle's platform and tools. As Lead Developer,

he was instrumental in the release of Bandzoogle's built-in subscriptions feature in 2019, and was the architect behind the migration of thousands of HostBaby websites to the Bandzoogle platform this year. For more information, email dcool@bandzoogle.com.

#### **Stephanie Yu**

*Executive VP and Head of Business and Legal Affairs* Epic Records

Epic Records recently promoted Stephanie Yu to Executive Vice President and Head of Business & Legal Affairs. In addition to overseeing the B&LA and A&R Administration divisions, she will spearhead the new Brand Marketing and Sync Licensing Group initiatives. A 15-year Sony Music

veteran, Yu has spent the past decade at Epic Records, serving as Senior VP and Head of Business and Legal Affairs since 2015. She originally joined Epic in 2011, as Senior Director, Business & Legal Affairs and was promoted two years later to VP. For more info, contact Melissa.Victor@epicrecords.com.

#### **Dexter Batson**

*UK Head of Promotion* Glassnote

Glassnote announces the hiring of Dexter Batson as UK Head of Promotion. Batson comes to Glassnote from Spotify where he spent the last three and a half years as Senior Editor on the Music Culture & Editorial team where he was responsible for alternative playlisting. Prior to his time at Spotify, Batson spent

five years at the BBC, including time on the music teams of Radio 1 & 6 Music as well as production work at Radio 1 and 1Xtra. He started his career working independent radio promotions at AJPR, where he worked with artists including Klaxons, La Roux, Flaming Lips, The Wombats and more. To learn more, contact lauren@glassnotemusic.com.

#### **Zeke Lewis**

*Executive VP and Head of A&R* Epic Records

Epic Records has appointed Ezekiel "Zeke" Lewis Executive Vice President and Head of A&R. In this position, will oversee the entire Epic Records A&R division, including A&R operations. Lewis joined Epic in 2017 and spent his first two years with the company developing the careers of 21 Savage, Tyla Yahweh

and Madison Beer, among others. In 2010, Lewis founded Bar Music Group, a music publishing company administered by Universal Music Publishing Group. The company comprised a tight knit roster of writers and producers whose work spanned projects by Future, Trey Songs and many others. For more info, email Melissa.Victor@epicrecords.com.



Publicity Coordinator Dead Horse Branding

Dead Horse Branding has announced the hiring of Nicole Nehrbas as the company's new Publicity Coordinator. Nicole made her move to Nashville in 2013 after graduating from the University of Arizona with a degree in Business Management. Prior to the move, Nehrbas worked at Funzalo Records, an



independent record label where she worked as a publishing administrator managing an expansive song catalog and getting song placements for film and TV. This work inspired her to pursue a career in the music industry, ultimately leading her to Nashville. To learn more about this hiring, contact info@deadhorsebranding.com.

#### Agnieska Roginska President

Audio Engineering Society (AES)

Agnieska Roginska was promoted to President of the Audio Engineering Society earlier this year. Roginska celebrates her 20th year as an AES member and is also currently a Professor of Music Technology and Vice-Chair of the Music and Performing Arts Professions Department at New York University.

Roginska's commitment to the AES has been exemplified through many years of involvement, serving on the AES Executive Committee and Board of Directors, as well as the committees for Awards, Conference Policy, Education, Laws & Resolutions, Diversity & Inclusion, and the AES Educational Foundation. For more info, contact robert.clyne@aes. org.

#### **Riggs Morales**

Senior VP, A&R Atlantic Records

Atlantic Records has appointed Riggs Morales to Senior Vice President, A&R. Morales joined Atlantic in 2014, where he guided Grammy-nominated releases from Wiz Khalifa and Janelle Monae as well as the signing of the Original Broadway Cast Recording of Lin-Manuel Miranda's groundbreaking musical, Hamilton, on

which he served as Associate Producer. Prior to Atlantic, Morales served as VP of A&R for Eminem's Shady Records. He began his career as a noted music journalist, writing for The Fader and Vibe and serving as a music editor at The Source, where he introduced a number of previously unknown artists, including Eminem. To learn more, contact sheila. richman @ atlanticrecords.com.











### NEW TOYS

#### EVANS UV1 DRUMHEADS

**Evans Drumheads and D'Addario & Co.** figured out how to coat drumheads and cure them immediately using ultraviolet light. This coating is applied in a silk-screen process that dramatically enhances the drumhead's durability and its playable life.

In the past, inconsistent spray-coated drumheads would chip and flake with the sound constantly changing and causing premature tone loss and breakage. So following years of development, Evans introduced the world to their UV-cured coating in 2016 with the release of the single-ply UV1 head.

The result is a coating that resists strikes, brushstrokes and rim shots better than any other, which means drummers get to play with fresh heads for longer and spend less time tuning, modifying and changing heads.

Evans Drumheads soon followed with a 2-ply head with the same coating treatment called UV2. UV2 creates a deep, punchy, and articulate tone with lots of attack. Between the coating and the reinforced film, this is one of the most durable heads available. It is designed with heavy hitters in mind and is exceptional at medium to high volume performances.

The UV-cured coating technology can also be found in a range of Bass Batter heads, as well as the 14-inch Hydraulic Coated Snare heads in Red, Black and Blue. Both the UV1 and UV2 drumheads range from \$40 to \$60 MSRP.

daddario.com/products/percussion/evans-drumheads



#### AURALEX ACOUSTICS ROOMINATOR STARTER KIT

**Pictured is a Sketchup<sup>®</sup> image** showing an Auralex Acoustics<sup>™</sup> Roominator<sup>™</sup> Starter Kit deployed in a small home studio. This is an economical way to reduce unwanted slap and flutter echo in small home studios, A/V editing suites,

podcasting rooms, vocal booths and home (theater) listening rooms. The Roominator Starter Kit will immediately improve the acoustics of any small to medium size room.

Positioning the included LENRD® Bass Traps in the 90-degree corners of the room will control low-frequency room modes uneven bass frequencies at the listening position (the chair in the picture). Shown on the side walls, the first reflection points on either side of the listening position are fitted with Studiofoam Wedges; panels that reduce mid-high frequency reflections, flutter echoes, and excessive reverberation.

The Roominator Starter Kit sells for \$413.89 MSRP (with free shipping) and includes eight 24 X 24-inch Studiofoam Wedges, four LENRD Bass Traps, and 48 EZ-Stick Pro<sup>™</sup> tabs for instantly mounting these panels to your walls. You may also use the RLX (Room Layout Express) App for suggestions about additional Auralex products to improve the sound of any room. The RLX App is available on the Apple App Store and Google Play.

You can submit a free Personalized Room Analysis form online at Auralex.com/praf/ and Auralex will diagram the room and show where all products should go. For more in-depth analysis, there is the Auralex Room Analysis Plus service. You receive a USB stick of frequency sweeps that you would play in your room and send in a recording of them made in the room. Auralex will deliver more detailed suggestions based on the findings.

auralex.com

#### API 50TH ANNIVERSARY 862 AND 2500 BUS COMPRESSOR EDITIONS

**To celebrate their** recent 50th Anniversary, API is pleased to announce the debut of two new limited edition units, the 862 50th Anniversary Edition Channel Strip and the 2500 50th Anniversary Edition Stereo Bus Compressor.

The 862 Channel Strip features a combination of the API 550A Program EQ and their 312 Mic Preamp in a 1U cabinet.

These used the original 500 Series PCBs designed by API's legendary founder Saul Walker. Each 862 Anniversary Edition

is individually serialized, denoting its status as part of a limited run of only 50, hand-wired units.

The new 50th Anniversary Edition 2500 Bus Compressor is in a 2U cabinet and features flexible output mix blending,

LED gain reduction meters, premium VU meters, and a goldfaced chassis. As with the 862, a limited run of 50 units will be produced. Like API's 1U standard 2500, the 2500-AE delivers warmth, clarity and punch, whether used for subtle adjustments or heavy compression effects.

The 2500 50th Anniversary Edition is \$4,500 MSRP while the 862 sells for \$3,600 MSRP.

apiaudio.com/product.php?id=154

apiaudio.com/product.php?id=155



# SiX

## The ultimate desktop mixer



## Legendary SSL studio tools, redefined and streamlined.

SiX carries the DNA of 40 years of true expertise in creative studio workflow, bringing SSL's big console sound and legendary processing tools to your desktop. It is powerful and intuitive. Inspired and rewarding.

#### How do you like me now?



#MySSL

www.solidstatelogic.com/SiX

#### AMS-NEVE RMX16 500 SERIES DIGITAL REVERB MODULE

State of the art in 1982, the original 2U RMX 16 was the first 16-bit, full-bandwidth digital reverberator that was microprocessor-controlled. Now AMS-NEVE has released the RMX16 500 Digital Reverb Module that fits into and is powered by any 500 series rack. I can confirm that it sounds exactly



the same as the original and comes with the original's nine programs plus nine more rare factory programs that were only available to RMX 16 users via an optional remote control unit.

The nine original programs are: Ambience, Room A1, Hall C1, Plate A1, Hall B3, Chorus, Echo, Nonlin2, and Reverse1. The additional nine, mostly unheard programs, are: Reverse 2, Freeze, Room A0, Room B1, Hall A1, Plate B1, Delay, Image P1, and Nonlin1.

Just about every record in the '80s had the original unit's unmistakable reverb or special effect incorporated into the mix. Like the original, the AMS RMX16 500 has the same algorithms designed by ear, and then tuned and re-tuned to maximize the programs for the most natural sounding reverberation possible.

The RMX16 500 has a new Save/Recall feature with 100 user-defined memory locations and a brand new Wet/Dry Mix blend feature. The RMX16 500's new OLED display has pages for program select, I/O Mix control, Setup, Save/Recall, and reverb parameters including: pre-delay, decay time, high frequency and low frequency decay profiles. The new RMX16 500 comes in a 3-slot wide format and retails at \$1,295 MSRP.

ams-neve.com/ams-rmx16-110-p.asp

#### AKG K275 STUDIO HEADPHONES

The new AKG K275 Studio Headphones offer accurate sound and isolation for studio work. They are the top-of-the-line in their foldable studio headphone line that also includes the K175, K245, and K371 models. It turns out that I've been looking for a set of proper quality closed-back, circumaural headphones that will also fold up for my backpack and travel—I think I've found them!

The K275 headphones start with large, 50-mm transducers that provide a 16-Hz to 28kHz frequency range and up to 109dBSPL/V. That means loud, clear and big bass-capable if your music requires it. The K275 come with a 5-meter curly cord with a locking mini-XLR connector on the end that does not come unplugged easily—a good thing! They weigh 295 grams (so light on my head) and sealed well over my ears for good studio isolation. I checked them at the loud volume levels sometimes required by drummers to play along with a click track. They fit well, so no worries here!

I found them to sound great overall with good bass and the ability to hear deep into the music. They also compared favorably to other headphones in my collection that are

twice as expensive!

The AKG K272 Studio Headphones sell for \$169 MSRP. You can buy direct from AKG at their website!

akg.com/Headphones/Professional%20Headphones/K275.html



#### BURL B22 ORCA CONTROL ROOM MONITOR DAUGHTER CARD

**The Burl B22 ORCA** is a module that plugs into either the B16 or the Burl B80 Motherships. The B16 and B80 are 16 and 80 channel (respectively) configurable AD/DA interfaces. The B22 ORCA utilizes the same analog, all-discrete circuit path philosophy as other BURL Audio products for sonic transparency and 3D-like stereo imaging. BURL NextGen BOPA14 op-amps are used to maintain a tight bass and high-definition response throughout the system.

The B22 ORCA employs four DAC (digital-to-analog converters) channels. The first two are mix/ mastering grade DACs with switchable BX5 output transformers useful to feed a separate headphone amp and/or a mix/mastering chain. The second pair of DAC channels feed the main monitor section that features two stereo speaker outputs and one stereo headphone output.

With the B22 ORCA Control Room Monitor Daughter Card installed in the B16 Mothership along with a B4 MIC/LINE input card, you'll have a complete audiophile desktop recording/mastering rig. Combine the B22 with a B16 and their BAD4M 4-channel analog-to-digital converter daughter card, and you'll have a 4-input/4-output mastering rig. Other notable features are a directly coupled, discrete Class-A analog signal path, an external meter output,

and an Alps audiophile attenuator with optional 0.1% matched resistor stepped-attenuator.

Burl B22 ORCA Control Room Monitor Daughter Card sells for \$2,499 MSRP.

burlaudio.com/b22-orca

**BARRY RUDOLPH** is a recording engineer/mixer who has worked on over 30 gold and platinum records. He has recorded and/or mixed Lynyrd Skynyrd, Hall & Oates, Pat Benatar, Rod Stewart, the Corrs and more. Barry has his own futuristic music mixing facility in North Hollywood called Tones 4 \$ Studios. He is a lifetime Grammy-voting member of NARAS and a contributing editor for *Mix Magazine*. barryrudolph.com

# CHAMPICSN SITE+SOUND

## CREATING EXPERIENCES THAT LAST A LIFETIME BY PROVIDING ALL YOUR PRODUCTION NEEDS

For 25 years, Champion Site + Sound has helped thousands fulfill their visions and dreams. With our extensive array of stages, equipment and services, we guarantee to not only help you realize your goals, but surpass them as well.

Looking to the future, we are proud to announce the addition of Mobile Video/Broadcast services and an expanded Event Production division, with the acquisition of UniSat and Ambiance Lighting Pros.





However large or small-Champion provides it all. From Sound Stages, Rehearsals & Recording Studios to Audio/Video/Lighting/Backline Rentals and now, Mobile Video Production and Full-Service Event Production.

CHAMPION.BIZ | 323-254-4300 | INFO@CHAMPION.BIZ MULTIPLE SOCAL LOCATIONS



#### Music Marketing for the DIY Musician and Business Basics for Musicians (Second Editions) By Bobby Borg

(paperback) \$34.95 each

These new books are a one-two punch of essential information for career-minded music-makers, delivered with a straight-ahead attitude. Borg's hands-on experience as a professional musician and dedicated instructor (UCLA, Musicians Institute, USC) enables him to invest his writing with a level of authority that most authors can't match. And at all times he is mindful that he is writing for DIY artists who want to take their career to a higher level. That is why both of these books are in their Second Edition phase---they provide the reader with the most up-to-date insight and advice on how to navigate the fluid, ever-changing landscape of today's music industry.

#### The Pilgrim: A Wall-To-Wall Odvssev By Marty Stuart

(hardcover) \$39.99

This handsome book delivers the story of Stuart's key album, The Pilgrim, with unique photos that bridge the old world of country and the new. The book takes you through the excitement, doubt and wonder that come with forging your



own creative path. A testament to Stuart's passion, creativity and preservation of traditional country music, the book also comes with a CD of The Pilgrim, featuring previously unreleased bonus tracks.

#### **To Be The Change: A Story** of Transformation **Bv SaulPaul**

(paperback) \$16.00

From growing up next to a dope house and being incarcerated in his early twenties, to graduating with a 4.0 from the University of Texas, lecturing at Harvard and performing at the Kennedy Center, Saul Paul has become an inspiration to anyone who wants to make a positive change in



their life. Be the Change is the memoir of that transformation. His message is clear: that anvone. no matter where they're from, can be the change they want to see in the world.

#### First 50 Recording Techniques By Bill Gibson

**Bobby Borg** 

**Business** 

Music

for the

Marketing

NIV Mugic

Basics

tor

MI

Secor

Editio

Bobby

(paperback) \$14.99

A practical guide to tracking music, this book provides the groundwork for aspiring record makers looking to understand and apply the fundamentals of music recording. Areas covered include pre-production, DAW management, mic placement for vocals, drums, guitars basses and more, as well as live tracking. The book

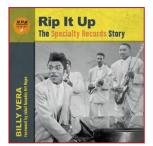


also provides practical guides for effects like delay, reverb, compression and gates. Recording techniques are presented with step-by-step instructions and context linking them to the bigger picture. The author has worked with studio legends like Quincy Jones and Bruce Swieden.

**Rip It Up: The Specialty Records Story Bv Billv Vera** 

(softcover) \$21.99

One of the most pivotal indie record labels for African-American artists in the 20th century, Specialty was established in the center of the African-American community in 1940s Los Angeles. Label founder Rupe went on to sign and record R&B acts like Don Dewey, Jesse Belvin and Floyd Dixon, as well as giants like Sam



Cooke and Little Richard. Rip It Up documents a pivotal moment in American music history. Vintage photos round out a concise, well researched read.



SEPTEMBER 15-20, 2020 · NASHVILLE, TN americanfest.com





## Take Your Voice to the Next Level!

Now's the time to grab hold of your dreams, and sing with confidence! Private Lessons, In Studio Vocal Coaching, Performance Workshops and Virtual Lessons. Pop, Rock, R&B, Blues, Country, and CCM.

> Vocal Stylings





#### – JONATHAN WIDRAN

## BOBBY BORG

**Major Label Musician Turns Bestselling Author and Lecturer:** Bobby Borg's 30-plus years in the industry have been full of extraordinary, unexpected twists and turns that have taken him from US and international tours as a drummer to being a hugely popular author and university lecturer. After graduating from Berklee College of Music in 1988, he joined the rock group Beggars & Thieves, which worked with songwriters like Desmond Child and signed to Atlantic for their selftitled debut. In 1991, Borg formed the indie alt-rock band Left For Dead, which toured the US in small vans and earned him major equipment manufacturer endorsements that exist to this day. He spent four years in the mid to late '90s skinning for Warrant, helping write and record two albums (*Belly to Belly* and *Warrant Live*), touring throughout North America and Japan and opening for Alice Cooper and Vince Neil.

**The Musician's Handbook:** Frustrated with numerous aspects of the music industry, he vented his frustrations and compiled his experiences and empowering advice in a groundbreaking bestselling volume, *The* 



*Musicians Handbook.* Published by Billboard in 2002, its widespread success led to lecturing and curriculum development opportunities at numerous music schools and conferences. Among others, he has taught at Musicians Institute, UCLA and USC's Thornton School of Music. He is also an in-demand industry consultant for managers, production companies, indie and DIY artists and songwriters. *The Musicians Handbook* investigates the realities of the music business and is designed to help the reader understand the ins and outs of the industry.

New Books Published in 2020: Music Marketing for the DIY Musician, Second Edition, provides the complete marketing process from researching to goal setting to strategizing to assembling and executing. It includes handy templates to help artists create a customized marketing plan of attack. Business Basics for Musicians, Second Edition, provides a fully updated intro to the music business so readers can focus on creating music. Topics include career execution, business relationships, pro teams, deals and dollars and future predictions. "It's all about managing your music business," Borg says.

New Video Blog and Overall Mission: In mid-March, Borg launched on his site "Borg's Blog," a weekly video blog that helps break down music business and marketing basics. His wide range of topics will include: sexual harassment in the industry; going from "gang life" to a music career; securing more fans and monetizing one's fan base; how to get more streams; and LGBTQ issues and diversity. His top-level guests will include USC professor Michael Cody; former Warner Bros. A&R exec Barry Squire; and Taxi Music President Michael Laskow. "Everything I teach and put out there is more about the rules than the tools," Borg says, "because as time passes, the rules typically don't change, but the tools do. Unlike many others who try to just reflect the current moment, I take traditional business and marketing concepts and theories, break them down and apply them to the industry so everyone can benefit."

Contact Bobby Borg, bborg@bobbyborg.com, bobbyborg.com

Whether you have a vault filled with priceless masters or a handful of DATs in your attic, our staff of professional archival engineers can expertly transfer your tape-based audio into high resolution, archive-ready digital files.



## AUDIO PRESERVATION BY AUDIO PROFESSIONALS!

www.audioarchivingservices.com info@audioarchivingservices.com

## **STUDIO MIX**



#### **A CRAS Graduates Find New Home**

Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences graduates Jaramiah Rios (left) and Jason "JayBull" Patterson (right) were recently hired by The Studio at the Palms in Las Vegas. They are pictured with acclaimed industry veteran and director of studio operations, Zoe Thrall. This hiring places these CRAS grads in the company of fellow engineers who have earned every award from Gold and Platinum Record certifications to Oscars, Grammys, Tonys and Emmys. For more info, contact charlie@crl-pr.com.



#### Apocalypse & Chill With Delain's Martijn Westerholt

Delain's co-founder, producer and keyboardist Martijn Westerholt finishes a track at his home studio. The group released their new album *Apocalypse & Chill* earlier this year, which marks their sixth studio album. Westerholt produces the majority of the group's work in his home studio, which the band claims is fantastic for the scale and magnitude of their sound. To learn more, contact natalie.camillo@napaImrecords.com.



#### A Warbringer Leaves It All in the Studio

Warbringer vocalist John Kevill lets it rip in the studio as the band prepares for the release of their new album, *Weapons of Tomorrow*, which will release on April 24 via Napalm Records. For more info, contact natalie.camillo@ napalmrecords.com.



#### A Between Kings Preps for New Release

Rock band Between Kings joined legendary producer and founder of Parts and Labor Records, Jimmy Messer, in his LA studio to work on their new album *Young Love*, releasing on April 24th. Pictured (I-r): Nick Fanning (drums), Jayden Marsh (bass), Jordan Coyne (guitar), Jimmy Messer and Nic Machuca (vocals). Contact Bari@pressherepublicity.com to learn more.

#### **Producer Playback**

"To me, getting the best out of someone is to get them to explore themselves."

-Tony Moran (Gloria Estefan, Luther Vandross)





#### The Brilliance Flexes Their Strings in the Studio

Conducter Marlin Owen and The Brilliance pianist John Arndt lead the Biola University Orchestra at the Lansing Recital Hall as they recorded pieces of their newest album, *World Keeps Spinning: An Antidote to Modern Anxiety*, which released independently earlier this year. The release is a concept album that explores the root causes of modern anxiety and searches for ways to cope in the face of existential dread. Featuring full orchestra and choir, the album displays the group's sonic influences from Bach and Stravinsky to Jon Brion and The Beatles. Contact meijin@ei-pr.com for more info.



#### ▲ 2KBABY is Next Up

Louisville-raised melodic rapper 2KBaby was signed last fall by Masked Records, a recently created label under the Warner Records umbrella, after Masked founder Roger Gengo came across the viral music video for 2K's breakout hit, "Old Streets." His new single "Faxts" was released last month, and he frequently hints at new music on his Twitter page, insinuating 2K is spending plenty of time in the studio. For updates, follow 2KBABY at twitter.com/2kbaby.



#### ▲ Elevado Takes Lettuce Past the Threshold

Members of Lettuce share a few laughs with producer Russ Elevado at Bunker Studios in New York, NY. The band joined forces with Elevado on their upcoming album, *Resonate*, and also on their 2019 Grammy-nominated album, *Elevate*. Pictured (I-r): Russ Elevado, Erick "Jesus" Coomes, bass; Ryan Zoidis, alto, baritone, tenor sax, Korg X-911; and Adam Ditch, drums, percussion. To learn more, contact Bari@pressherepublicity.com.



## the debut EP from alt RnB duo **blakk.nostalgia**

drops worldwide 04.17.20 follow on instagram @blakk.nostalgia





#### PRODUCER CROSSTALK

- ROB PUTNAM



Utch DJ and producer Armin van Buuren's career began its agile ascent in the mid-'90s when his seemingly endless efforts finally triggered success and began to grab notice. The move that catapulted him into prominence was in 1996 when one of his tracks was included on Sasha & John Digweed's mix album *Northern Exposure*. It won him both recognition and the interest of AM PM Records. A deal was signed and his career soared even higher. Soon thereafter, his track "Communication" cracked the UK Singles Chart and shot to #18.

The radio/YouTube show A State of Trance has aired for nearly 20 years with van Buuren at its helm. He drew inspiration from fellow Dutchman, Ben Liebrand, a producer and mix engineer who hosted the popular early '80s radio show *In The Mix*. With the aid of the advent of recently accessible home computers, he channeled his talent and lifelong love of music into a successful career.

To enable artists in the studio, he ensures that the physical conditions are as close to ideal as possible and that the vibe is right. "The big thing is to come prepared," he explains. "When you expect an artist for

a session, make sure that all of your gear works. I always have a couple of instrumentals on standby so when we're stuck, it's always great to have 10 or 20 ready to go. You can sit together, listen to them and usually it sets you off; it generates new ideas or directions."

In 2014 his single "This Is What It Feels Like" from the previous year's Intense was nominated for a Grammy for Best Dance Recording. Beyond the obvious honor, he feels that it boosted his confidence, credibility and marketability. "Being nominated is enough," he asserts. "It's almost like a Green Card. It can help with visas and things like that."

The following year van Buuren worked with Dutch rock outfit Kensington on the song "Heading Up High" from his record *Embrace*. It was like an ampoule of adrenaline injected

directly into his career's bloodstream, but it also represented one of his biggest challenges. "It was a big deal because the band is exclusive to the rock world," he observes. "We wanted to make a track that wasn't just a beat with the lead singer and a guitar line. We wanted the entire band to be part of it and it had to have both of our DNA. 'Heading Up High' is one of the tracks I'm most proud of because so much work went into it to get a hybrid of the band's sound and mine."

As a European producer and DJ, van Buuren faced some unique difficulties when it came time to break into the American market. "I had a lot of success in the US," he observes. "But it's definitely harder, for some reason. The DNA of [American] dance music is different from the dance music in Europe. R&B and hip-hop have a much bigger influence. It's a radically different game. But I never see that as a problem. It's a challenge."

Contact instagram.com/arminvanbuuren; arminvanbuuren.com; twitter. com/arminvanbuuren; Ari Kilian - Miller PR, 323-761-7220, ari@miller-pr.com

## THE **3** MOST IMPORTANT

*.... lessons he's learned as a producer and DJ are:* 

- The vibe or mindset is number one. If you don't feel it in the room or make a connection with the music, that's a problem.
- Always be excited and have fun in the studio. I've learned the hard way that if you don't enjoy the process, nothing will come out of it.
- It's all about doing new things. It's easy to fall into the trap of trying to repeat your previous success.



## Fusion

## New colors from the masters of analog.

Fusion is an all-analog stereo outboard processor, created for the modern hybrid studio. It features five completely new analog coloration tools, designed to bring the perfect combination of added tonal character, weight and space to your mix bus or stereo stems, delivering the detail, warmth and finesse that only real analog circuits can provide.

Give your mix the analog edge it deserves.

#WhatWillYouCreate



www.solidstatelogic.com/fusion

#### EXEC PROFILE

#### John Powell

President Pioneer DJ Americas, Inc.

Years with Company: 2.5 years Address: 2050 W. 190th St., Suite 109, Torrance, CA 90504 Phone: 424-488-0480 Web: pioneerdj.com Email: john.powell@pioneerdj.com Clients: Millions of DJs and producers

#### BACKGROUND

Having worked on the manufacturing side of the industry at places like Harman, Boston Acoustics and JBL, joining Pioneer DJ was both a new and familiar experience for John Powell. While the move in May of 2017 meant he remained within the manufacturing sector, the generalized world of audio he'd inhabited narrowed specifically to the world of DJs.

#### Why Pioneer?

I was looking for a change and new challenges in my career. Pioneer DJ offered me an opportunity to do something different. It's the market leader; it's constantly innovating. And I'd never worked for a non-American company, so that was intriguing as well.

#### Focusing on Deejaying

At JBL, usually DJs were the ones who broke my speakers. I was intrigued because [deejaying is] an up-and-coming segment of the music business. The early days of deejaying were people taking a couple of records and mashing them up. Now there's so much creativity. I love the music of Avicii. He was always really interesting to me. He was one of many to bring that sort of music into the mainstream.

#### The Learning Curve

I had a couple weeks between jobs when I left Harmon. Before I started here, I spent a lot of time talking to people who knew more than I did. I asked a lot of questions. I'm still learning.

#### Why Pioneer Rules

It's the quality of the products. They last a long time. There's a well-known event called Burning Man in Northern Nevada in an ancient dry lake. It's super-fine dust; you can't use a controller or laptop out there. It would be dead in seconds because the fine dust will get in there and try to kill it. Our gear has survived it every single year.

Historically, we've been very good at listening to the customer and developing products they want. I'm never going to please everybody all the time, but we've been and continue to be very good at listening to the customer and trying as best we can to incorporate what they want into the product and allow them to be as creative and as efficient as they can. We want to be a tool, not an impediment, to their creativity.

#### Compatibility

One of our new products incorporates the ability to use Serato DJ, which is an independent company that does software. They're one of the main software choices out there, so having



"What product can we do that we don't already have? A lot of products we have are evolutionary. It's hard to do something totally new, because a lot of it has already been done."

cross-platform compatibility was a big thing. We worked closely with Serato so right out the gate you can use our new player with our product.

#### All-In-One

We just launched a new all-in-one called XDJ-XZ. That's the third model in our all-inone platform. That is the first product we've launched that works with both rekordbox dj, our software and Serato. It basically takes our famous Nexus 2 rig, which is two players and a mixer—two CDJ-2000s and a DJM-900 Nexus 2 (so you've got the mixer in the middle and a player on either side), and puts it in one platform. It's portable and about a third the price of the classic setup.

#### Intercompatibility

The way we've designed our products, be it controllers, players or mixers, is that you're kind of in our ecosystem, so it's easy to move up and down through the range. With the better ones you have more control, but the layout and functioning are very similar.

#### Entry-Level

Everybody wants to play guitar, so [for that instrument] you pretty much have an infinite audience. DJs are much more limited, so one of our interests is how we get more people interested in becoming a DJ. So we've launched our entry-level product, the DDJ-200. Basically, we offer it off a smartphone and you just have a fader face. All your music is coming from your phone and right on the unit you can start playing.

#### When (and When Not) to Stream

Once 5G is truly here, then streaming becomes viable. Far and away, the biggest number of our clients would be mobile DJs. That's the guy who has his gear and goes wherever the event is, whether it's a wedding, party or a bar mitzvah. Those guys have a lot more need for streaming out the gate, and they can do it now

through their laptops. You've got your set, but maybe at the end of the night someone has a special request. There are billions of songs you don't have, so you either download or stream it. You would never stream at a festival. You can't take a chance on getting the circle of death when you've got 100,000 people out there.

#### Focusing on Innovation

For us, the challenge is—what product can we do that we don't already have? A lot of products we have are evolutionary. It's hard to do something totally new because a lot of it has already been done. How do you make a better turntable? You can't really do that. So what do our customers want from us in a next generation product that they don't currently have? That's something we spend a lot of time on.

#### By and For DJs

We're not this massive, behemoth company. We're a lot of people who really share a passion and love of the music. I'm looking through my window at our mission statement—to innovate, inspire and entertain. By and large, everybody here, in our head office in Japan, in our office in Europe, lives and breathes that. I'm one of the oddballs in that I'm not a DJ. Almost everybody here who has

a DJ. Almost everybody here who has anything to do with the customer or product development is a DJ. Some of them were famous in their time. We're not gunning for massive profit. It really is about the passion and pride of the product. If there's something we do wrong or there's a product recall, it's devastating to us, emotionally and psychically. There's a lot of passion here.

#### **Practice Makes Perfect**

Being a DJ is equivalent to learning the guitar or piano—you've got to commit. You've got to dedicate time and it's not going to happen overnight. There are tons of videos online; it's so much easier now than it was 10 or 15 years ago.

Make friends with someone who is a DJ who'll give you tips. Learn the craft and then, if you want to actually make money at it, take some business classes and think about how you add value. Find out beforehand what kind of music people want to listen to and make sure you're prepared.

#### **Experience and Challenge**

After 30 years of experience, I can call on different things I've learned over time to apply and be able to do things better. I live for the challenge of—how can we be better? How can we please our customers more? How can we be more efficient? For instance, we changed the way we service our customers. We use an agency, so when people call with a question or problem they're attended to much faster.

#### Rise of the DJ

I think the days of explosive growth are probably behind us. The industry's certainly matured. What bodes well for us is that for the younger generation electronic music is mainstream now. It didn't even exist when I was a kid. A lot of DJs are collaborating with hip-hop or rock artists. That's exciting. The future bodes well.

### **BUSINESS AFFAIRS**

#### **OPPS**

Spotify is looking for an Artist Marketing Lead, Music Marketing. The Music Marketing team plays a critical role in defining and driving Spotify's promotional strategy around new and existing content, focused on the holistic music experience. As part of the Music Marketing team you will help build and shape the marketing processes, cross functional infrastructure, operations and implementing innovation and best practices across new album releases, individual artist and industry moments and Spotify's original and programmed artist content. This position requires experience and passion for the music and entertainment industry with a firm pulse across a wide range of genres. Apply at doorsopen.co.

The Fox Network is looking for a Music Coordinator. You will be responsible for overseeing, ingesting, and reporting of cue sheets and have a heavy hand in the facilitation of music licenses and clearances, registering Fox owned original music, light drafting (NDAs, release forms, re-use agreements, clip licenses), overseeing work-for-hire execution, developing data for music budgets, and reporting of all in-show and promo music used for royalty distribution. Fox is looking for someone who can take on its fast-paced environment with time management skills. Apply at ziprecruiter.com.

The Los Angeles Film School needs a Music Business Online Instructor. The goal of The Los Angeles Film School is to prepare the next generation of creative professionals for a future in the entertainment industry. They are seeking online instructors to teach courses for their online music business program: Music Industry Marketing and Music Evaluation for A&R. They are seeking instructors located in either the Los Angeles, CA or Orlando, FL area. Apply at Glassdoor.

For More Career Opportunities, check out musicconnection.com daily. And sign up for MC's Weekly Bulletin newsletter.

#### LABELS•RELEASES SIGNINGS

Louisiana rockers The Revelries have signed to Edgeout Records. "Edgeout Records is committed to discovering the next generation of rock artists," said label chief and veteran music executive Tony Guanci, who has signed a global deal to release through Universal Music Group/UMe. "The Revelries' talent, drive and desire are only rivaled by their work ethic. We expect great things from the band." "The Revelries are the first band to have access to the many resources offered during The Studio," added Cheryl Benson-Guanci, Edgeout co-founder and head of Artist Development/A&R. Email sujata.murthy@umusic.com or cathy@121comm.com for more info.

Multi-platinum rapper YG has entered a high-profile joint venture with Epic Records. Epic will exclusively release, distribute and market new music from 4HUNNID, YG's Los Angeles-based independent record label. Supporting YG's vision, Epic intends to cement 4HUNNID as the epicenter for West Coast rap. The label is now readying the debut album release



#### **A** New Fuse Pairing is Pure Genius

Cross platform entertainment and media brand Fuse Media has joined forces with song lyrics destination Genius to bring the latter's digital content to Fuse under the Genius X Fuse banner. Here, Rob Markman is pictured talking to 2Chainz for his *For the Record with Rob Markman* show.

by hip-hop femme fatale **Day Sulan.** Contact Melissa.victor@ epicrecords.com.

#### **PROPS**

Congratulations to pop queen Madonna, who has become the first artist to achieve 50 number ones on any *Billboard* chart. The artist said in a statement that, "Dance is my first love, so every time one of my songs is celebrated in the clubs and recognized on the charts it feels like home." Email rusry@id-pr.com for more info.

Pandora has honored the Florida Georgia Line with a "Billionaire" plaque for surpassing a billion lifetime spins. "We are constantly blown away by the support from our fans and are grateful to Pandora for sharing our music around the world," said FGL's Brian Kelley. "This honor inspires us even more and we can't wait for you to hear what's coming next!" Email jensen@sweettalkpr.com for more info.

#### **THE BIZ**

Vinyl Alliance is optimistic about the future of vinyl despite the devastating fire at Apollo Masters on Feb. 6. "There are already alternatives available," says the group's president Günter Loibl, "which

### **DIY** Spotlight

## JENNIFER WESTWOOD & THE HANDSOME DEVILS

**Country-blues** singer-songwriter Jennifer Westwood was performing solo around Detroit for years before meeting her future musical partner and husband, Dylan Dunbar. Alongside a rotating rhythm section, Jennifer Westwood & the Handsome Devils was born.

Touring regularly, Westwood and Dunbar play smaller gigs as a two-piece, flying more musicians out when required. Perhaps surprisingly, it makes financial sense to keep the costs as low as possible until necessary and then spring for a plane seat or two.

"We pay a weekly salary to our band members and it's gone up over the years," says Westwood. "You can't complain about the treatment of musicians if you treat musicians poorly. We have a lot of opportunities to do different things and work with different people, and if we're paying a week's salary it's really hard to stop, slow down and take advantage of something. We travel with a full backline, so people just have to jump on an airplane with a bag, their bass, their sticks and it's all good."

The group has an album available, the independently released *Marfa Lights.* 

"If we're not making a lot of money through Spotify, then developing a relationship with people and building your following from the grassroots level is important," Westwood says. "As far as selling your music, you just have to put the elbow grease into it."

For music and tour dates, visit jwhandsomedevils.com. For more info, contact msjwestwood@gmail.com.



### **BUSINESS AFFAIRS**

will help bridge the shortage of lacquer discs. This can also be an opportunity to embrace new technologies and to strengthen collaboration within the industry." Email bryan.ekus@ vinylalliance.org for more info.

New music platform Beatchain aims to allow artists to take control of their own careers share music, connect with fans and earn money all at the same time. "Too many artists are seeing music streaming as a talent show where they upload one song to Spotify with zero promotion, and suddenly they're being signed to a label or played on the radio," said Ben Mendoza, Beatchain CEO. "Unfortunately that's not how the music industry works in the streaming era. To get heard above the noise, you need the complete set of tools to grow and engage your fanbase, get them hyped for your new release, and then direct them again and again to your music, your shows and your merchandise. The unique thing about Beatchain is that you can do all this with one platform, without the artist needing to become an expert marketer or

music promoter." Email kgalvani@ rubensteinpr.com for more info.

BMG has announced the launch of Renew Records to focus on an eclectic mix of artists and special projects rooted in American-roots and Americana music. The Los Angeles-based label will be led by BMG EVP David Hirshland. The launch of Renew Records comes just three months after the announcement of Modern Recordings, a BMG label dedicated to new classical, jazz, and electronic music, and the first new label to be launched by BMG since it commenced operations in 2008. Contact paki.newell@bmg. com.

#### BRETT CALLWOOD has written about music for two decades,

originally for Kerrangl, Classic Rock, Metal Hammer and more in the UK. He's the author of two books, about Detroit proto-punks the MC5 and the Stooges. He's now the music editor at LA Weekly, and has regular bylines in the SF Weekly, Tucson Weekly and idobi Radio, as well as here in *Music Connection*. He can be reached at brettcallwood@gmail.com



#### All-Stars in Chicago

Trey Songz, Dave East and more showed up at a party hosted by cannabis brand Viola at the Jue Lan Club as part of the All Star Weekend Event Lineup in Chicago. Later, the club was home to a private bash that celebrated Viola founder, Al Harrington's 40th birthday.

## The LEGAL Beat

BY GLENN LITWAK



#### How does one become a music attorney? I started out as a business

I started out as a business litigation attorney. After a number of years, I transitioned into music law, drafting and negotiating contracts. Everyone's path is different, but I can make some suggestions. In college, you don't need any particular major to pursue

In college, you don't need any particular major to pursue such a career. Just get excellent grades and LSAT scores and get admitted to a good law school. However, I know a number of excellent music attorneys who did not go to top schools (like

## So You Want To Be A Music Attorney

Harvard or Stanford) by any means.

Of course, you should start networking as soon as you decide to pursue this career path. You can attend music industry events, read relevant magazines and try to meet people in the business. A mentor would be ideal.

In your first year of law school, you will be taking required courses. In your second and third years, your law school may offer specialize in music or that have a music department. But I can assure you that there are tons of people who would like to start out at such a firm and it is not always possible. There are a very limited amount of entry level jobs.

amount of entry level jobs. One thing I should mention. If you were number one in your class at Yale law school, that doesn't hurt, especially if you want to join a big law firm. But if someone from a less prestigious music related jobs. For instance, the film studios have music departments.

Once you get your license to practice law, you may very well not be able to land a job as a music lawyer. But if that is your dream, keep trying and hopefully one day your persistence will pay off and you can transition into music law. I never worked for a music law firm or company. I was referred by a film lawyer to a music management and production company to handle some litigation. They were happy with my representation and decided to start letting me negotiate their contracts. They became my first music client.

GLENN LITWAK is a veteran entertainment attorney based in Santa Monica, CA. He has represented platinum selling recording artists, Grammy winning music producers, hit songwriters, management and production companies, music publishers and independent record labels. Glenn is also a frequent speaker at music industry conferences around the country, such as South by Southwest and the Billboard Music in Film and TV Conference. Email Litwak at gtllaw59@ gmail.com or visit glennlitwak.com.

*"In college, you don't need any particular major to pursue such a career."* 

some entertainment law classes, which would be good to take. I think the law schools in places like Los Angeles and New York are probably more likely to have such classes. Going to law school in a big city probably would not hurt, as you are more likely to land an internship with a music related company

Once you graduate law school, you could apply to law firms that

law school has a great personality and is the kind of person people want to work with, they might get chosen for the job over you.

You could also apply to music related companies such as record labels and music publishers. But often they want to hire people with at least 1-3 years of law firm experience. Also, there are companies that are not strictly music companies that may have



## "How I Got My Music Licensed 1,205 Times"

Barry French – TAXI Member – BigBlueBarry.com

took some time off from music, then my grandfather passed away and I re-evaluated what I was doing with my life. I felt the "call" of music, so I started writing again, decided to get serious about my music career, and joined TAXI in 2008.

#### Honestly, I Was Skeptical at First...

I did some research. I lurked on TAXI's Forums, and found that TAXI's successful members were real people just like me. Though I'd co-written with an Indie artist, and charted at #15 on the Radio & Records Christian Rock charts, I was clueless how to even *get* a film or TV placement— a complete newbie!

But TAXI's Industry Listings gave me goals to shoot for and helped me stay on task. I became more productive and *motivated* to get things done because I didn't want to feel like I "missed out" on an opportunity.

#### How to Build The Right Catalog

If you want to create music for art's sake, then by all means, go ahead and do that. But, if you want to have a music *career*, why not use TAXI to learn how build the *right* catalog full of music the industry actually *needs*?

#### **Expand Your Possibilities...**

TAXI can help you learn to write for genres you never thought you could do. I used to do mostly Hard Rock and Metal. Because of TAXI, I branched out into other genres first Pop/Punk, and then Tension and "Dramedy" cues. I used the feedback from TAXI's A&R staff to improve my work. In many cases, my tracks improved to the point that they got signed *and* ultimately *placed* in TV shows!



## 350 Placements in the Last Year!

The first placement I ever had resulted from meeting a Music Library owner at the Road Rally— TAXI's free convention. In a little more than 3 years, my music has been licensed more than 1000 times, with nearly 350 placements in the past year *alone*!

#### A "Lucky Duck?"

My 1,000th placement was a Southern Rock track on A&E's hit show, *Duck Dynasty*. A TAXI connection resulted in me becoming a "go to" composer for a company that provides music directly to that series. How cool is that?!

TAXI's Listings, community, convention, and networking opportunities have helped my career *immensely*. The ONLY regret I have about joining TAXI is that I didn't sign up sooner! If you're willing to invest in yourself, call TAXI and let them help you too.

The World's Leading Independent A&R Company 1-800-458-2111 • TAXI.com

### SIGNING STORIES



Date Signed: Oct. 14, 2019BooLabel: Hand Drawn RecordsLegBand Members: Taylor Young, vocals; Toby Pipes, bass; Kenny Wayne,Putguitar; Josh Hoover, drumssropType of Music: Power Pop AmericanaWelManagement: taylor@tayloryoung.cominstBooking: booking@tayloryoung.comA&ILegal: N/APublicity: Monica Hopman - Sideways Inc., monica@sideways-media.com, 323-661-7802web: tayloryoungband.comWeb: tayloryoungband.comin 1OpeStodgrass - Hand Drawn Records

Whether signing with a major label or a minor one, every artist wants their new home to be flush with resources. With Hand Drawn Records, the label is an outgrowth of one of the country's largest and most successful vinyl pressing plants. So when the label relaunched, Taylor Young knew choosing them made sense. "Toby and I both wanted to do a vinyl release on this [album]," communicates Young, referencing bass player Toby Pipes.

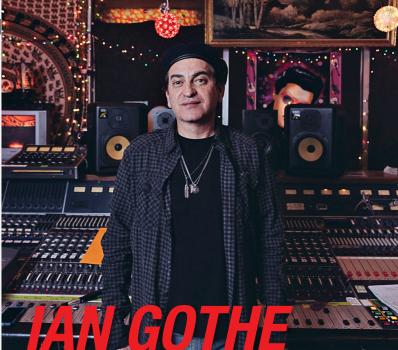
Hand Drawn is located in Addison, TX, near where Young grew up, so he'd been aware of the plant, but Hand Drawn had their eyes on him, too. As Young performed songwriter nights, testing out material that would eventually make its way to Taylor Young Band's debut, John Snodgrass, the label's VP of Business Development, consistently showed up. "He was always listening, giving me input and being supportive," testifies the singer. "That's the kind of person we want to work with." After a series of

## "He was always listening, giving me input and being supportive."

evenings out together, Snodgrass raised the possibility of signing Young. Having both played in other bands (Young in groups like Polyphonic Spree and Young Heart Attack, Pipes in Deep Blue Something), they've each had their share of signings. Subsequently, they knew what they wanted from a label—support. And thanks to Hand Drawn's alternative source of income, they knew they'd get it.

Pipes concedes that much of Hand Drawn's interest stemmed from their previous work. "They got excited that we were working together," attests the bassist. Although the deal amounts to what Young calls a "very long verbal contract," they wouldn't have it any other way.

A vinyl release party took place on Feb. 28 at Club Dada, one week before the album's premiere in all other formats. – **Andy Kaufmann** 



Date Signed: August 2018 Label: Blackbird Record Label Type of Music: Singer-Songwriter, Eclectic Rock Management: N/A Booking: Manda Mosher - Blackbird Record Label, 310-498-4578 Legal: N/A Publicity: Mitch Schneider - SRO PR, 818-380-0400, mschneider@ sropr.com Web: iangothe.com, facebook.com/iangotheofficial, instagram.com/iangotheofficial A&R: Manda Mosher

nspired by The Doors, singer-songwriter Ian Gothe discovered his love of music as a 12-year-old in Iran. He's since lived in various cities throughout the world including London, Manchester and Baltimore, but in 1981 he settled in LA and it remains his home. While performing at an open mic 10 years ago at former LA hotspot Whispers (now The Roar Room), he met and befriended fellow artist Manda Mosher. Six years later she launched Blackbird Record Label and his signing at that point was virtually assured.

"Manda is a friend of mine," Gothe explains. "When she started [Blackbird Record Label] a few years ago, I knew that her knowledge and industry connections were both vast. For me, it was a no-brainer. She was the one who introduced me to the legendary [Grammy-winning producer] Jim Scott. Signing with her label was the obvious choice for me and I've felt very lucky. She's always been a help to me in all kinds of

### "I see my job as to focus on music."

decisions that had to be made along the way. I could see the benefits of signing with her.

"They helped in a lot of ways so I could focus more on music, especially with social media," the artist continues. "I'd been involved with it, but not nearly as active [as I am now]. They've helped with publicity, the CD release and venue coordination. I'm kind of old-school and I see my job as to focus on music. They were doing all of the [admin] work for me and it was wonderful."

The first single from *Memento* was a cover of The Doors' "Spanish Caravan," one of Gothe's all-time favorite songs. Indeed, the song found its way to former Doors guitarist Robby Krieger, who reached out to Gothe, shared his love of his rendition and, indeed, endorsed it.

Gothe's 10-track record *Memento* dropped on Feb. 7. The occasion was marked by a release show at LA's famed Hotel Café . The record was co-produced by the artist and seven-time Grammy-winning producer and engineer Jim Scott, whose credits include Wilco and Tom Petty, among others. It was recorded at Scott's PLYRZ Studios in Valencia, CA. – *Rob Putnam* 



Date Signed: N/A Label: Republic Records Type of Music: Pop Management: N/A Booking: Paradigm Legal: N/A Publicity: Amaiya Davis Web: facebook.com/babygothofficial A&R: N/A

Which her many tattoos and colored hair, not to mention the fact that she has "Goth" in her name, casual observers could be forgiven for thinking that Baby Goth is coming from a punk/alt-rock side of the musical spectrum, but in fact not at all. Yes, she has an edge and an attitude that is decidedly punk rock. But musically, she is very much in the R&B/hip-hop realm. She swaggers, struts and croons her way through songs such as her single "Swimming."

"I love all types of music, but I definitely went through a hardcore metal stage," she says. "But my name is a reflection of my personality. I love light and dark things. That's what my music has—a sinister lullaby feel to it. Everything plays into my personality."

"Sinister Iullaby" is a perfect description of Baby Goth's vibe, and that's rooted in the poetry that she wrote when she was much younger and starting to explore her creative side.

"That was something that I used to cope with things like anxiety and depression," she says. "Eventually, I started singing my poems, and then I taught myself some instruments. I've always wanted to do music,

### "I started using Instagram as a platform to do covers."

so I started using Instagram as a platform to do covers, so I could get a reach. That opened up doors where I could take more of a professional approach to my career."

Yes, social media seems to be the route to success nowadays; becoming an influencer and getting that reach. Still, Baby Goth was surprised by the success of her self-titled debut EP.

"That was unexpected," she says. "I'm lucky to be able to do what I want to do for a job. All the people I met working with Trippie Redd—we even did some records that aren't released with Diplo—so I just met some really cool people and fed off of their artistic energy and methods."

That EP came out on Republic Records, a label that she chose because they were supportive from the beginning. It's certainly a long way from living in Colorado, unsigned, recording covers to post online.

"I ended up picking Republic because I felt like they were really supportive of what I wanted to do and not what they wanted me to do," she says. "They told me, 'Everything that you are we're going to amplify it,' and I love that because I love to be hands-on with all my visuals."

Baby Goth says that "Afterparty", her new single, "portrays my bisexuality, which I think is important." – **Brett Callwood** 



Date Signed: April 18, 2019 Label: Capitol Records Type of Music: Pop Management: Backbeat Management Booking: CAA Legal: Carla Berkowitz Publicity: Jennie Boddy Web: terrellhines.com A&R: Carter Gregory

Taking a break is one of the toughest decisions a musician can make, but sometimes it's the right call. Georgia-born singer Terrell Hines was confronted with this dilemma and, through some wise decisions, he scored a deal with Capitol Records.

Hines began his career with a full ride to Berklee College of Music, where he immersed himself in the diverse culture of Boston and its people. His next step was to move to Los Angeles to pursue music even further. After a couple of self-releases, he realized his music wasn't getting the reception he wanted, so he made the tough decision to take a break.

"I completely started over. I needed to take a break because it wasn't working. I started interning, I got a normal job. I'm like 'okay, I'll just work and figure out what to do with myself," says Hines.

### "I needed to take a break because it wasn't working."

Through his internship at a music studio, Hines began meeting new artists and learned the do's and don'ts that helped him to finesse his sound. Hines' music eventually got into the hands of Ethan Schiff from Backbeat Management who expressed interest in helping his career. "I'd been meeting with managers and A&Rs on my own," he says. "Everybody thinks they got a solution for you, but as an artist, you know the right solution for you. You feel it in your gut when you're talking to people. He had to trust my music and I had to trust him from a business standpoint. We were going to take the music out and make something happen."

Schiff eventually showed Hines' music to an A&R rep from Capitol Records, who asked to meet him the next day. "I talked to Capitol and it was just a mutual thing from the jump. From walking through the door to talking about the vision of the music," says Hines.

Capitol's work ethic and diversity were part of the reason Hines agreed to a deal, "If I want to make music and start the whole music industry thing, I want to be around a diverse group of people that are artists and are creative and driven too. I feel that kind of energy from Capitol."

Another selling point was the label's realistic advice. "Capitol prioritizes how to get stuff out the right way. It's good to have people in line who are like 'Okay, you want to do this, let's take these steps to get here before you want to do this. But you might not get the results you want."

Terrell Hines released his debut EP, *St. Mark Rd.,* through Capitol in 2019 and is currently working on new music. – *Jacqueline Naranjo* 

## SONG BIZ



#### Marc Jordan Under Covers

He's written hits for Rod Stewart and Cher, but on his newest release, *Both Sides*, Marc Jordan covers an intriguing range of songs from rock and pop hits to standards. Of special note, his version of "Calling You," an Oscarnominated song from *Bagdad Café*. See marcjordan.com.

#### Paul Takes Top Honors at the Acoustic Awards

Singer-songwriter Ellis Paul is the winner of Top Honors at the 15th Annual Acoustic Music Awards. He also won the Best Folk/ Americana Award. Other notable winners include Joel Rafael and Jason Mraz, Best Group/Duo.





#### **A** Jesse Lee Inked

Disney Music Publishing and Sea Gayle Music have signed singer-songwriter Jesse Lee to a worldwide co-publishing agreement. Lee has penned songs for Kelsea Ballerini, Brett Young and Keith Urban. Pictured (I-r, front row): Barbara Vander Linde, Disney Music Publishing; Jesse Lee; Emily Witters, Sea Gayle Music. (I-r, middle row): Kim Wiggins, Brandon Gregg and Chris DuBois of Sea Gayle Music. (I-r, back row): Marc Driskill, Sea Gayle Music; Lydia Schultz, SESAC; JD Groover, Sea Gayle Music.

#### ASCAP Experience Cancelled

ASCAP has pulled the plug on its 2020 ASCAP Experience, originally scheduled for Apr. 1-3 in LA. "Out of consideration for the health and safety of our members and all other participants, and due to rising concerns about the spread of COVID-19 (Coronavirus), the determination has been made to cancel the 2020 ASCAP Experience," said the organization in a statement. Stay tuned for updates and further news or visit Ascap.com.

#### Open Mic Opps for Songwriters

On the fourth Friday of each month, the Songwriting School of Los Angeles hosts an open mic. It is free to perform or attend, and you may receive a video copy of your performance in a fourcamera shoot for a \$40 donation. The school is located at 4100 W. Magnolia Blvd. in Burbank. Check-in is 7:45 pm for the 8:00 pm show. The number of songs and the length of the set are based on attendance. Generally, performances consist of one or two songs. A simple backline and a keyboard are provided. Acoustic duos and trios are welcome, but no full bands. The next event will be held on Apr. 25. See thesongwritingschool.com.

Tribal Café in the Echo Park neighborhood of LA hosts the "Echo Park Open Mic Fest," open to singer-songwriters, bands, spoken word, rap, hip-hop and comedy Sun. - Thurs, 6:30 pm - 10:00 pm. There is no need to pre-register. A PA and mics are provided, but no piano (but you can bring your own keyboard.) Tribal Café is at 1651 W. Temple St., LA. Visit Tribalcafe. com for all details.

#### Willie J Releases Single to Support Puerto Rico Relief

Aware of the depth of recent tragedy and determined to let the citizens of Puerto Rico know folks on the mainland still have their backs, St. Louis-based singer, entertainer and producer Willie J joined forces with Aaron Emig, his partner at Pure Mission Entertainment, to create and release "We Love You Puerto **Rico.**" Pure Mission Entertainment is currently working on the production of an official video for the single to raise funds for still struggling survivors of Hurricane Maria, which struck in 2017 and devastated Puerto Rico and surrounding islands.

The song has several features, including Arthur "Flash" Johnson, LaTanya Johnson, Jade, and Crystal Haywood. "I wanted an anthem-like 'We are the World' type feel to it and picked the best artists I know and work with to create solo spotlights that would seamlessly come together and create an undeniable chemistry that would help get our message across," Willie J said.

## BMI Streamlines Setlists with Muzooka

BMI announces a new partnership with live concert asset management company, Muzooka, to help streamline setlist reporting for its songwriters and composers worldwide. This marks the first partnership with an American performing rights organization for Muzooka, who have previously partnered with international PROs, including SOCAN and BUMA/STEMRA, among others.

In addition to reporting on BMI. com, BMI songwriters and composers who already use the Muzooka platform to manage their live concert assets including artist photos,



#### ▲ Don McLean Signs with Time Life

Songwriter Hall of Fame member Don McLean is making his music available through a deal with Time Life, distributed through the WEA/Warner Bros. system. In addition to catalog albums such as *Prime Time, Chain Lighting, Believers, Don McLean Sings Marty Robbins, The Western Album,* and others, the artist will be releasing a newly recorded project of his favorite cover songs. Pictured (I-r): Mike Jason, Sr. VP Strategic Parnerships, Marketing & Live Entertainment; Don McLean; and Tom Hemesath, VP Retail Sales. bios, and social media links, now also have the option to report setlists from one central concert management hub. The convenience of this alternative will expand BMI's efforts to ensure timely setlist reporting and help facilitate payments to its affiliates when their music is played on stage. See BMI. com, Muzooka.com.

#### NMPA and Peloton Work it Out

Keeping up your exercise regime might be a bit more profitable for songwriters. The National Music Publishers Association (NMPA) has settled litigation instigated by 15 NMPA members against Peloton, the exercise bike system.

Peloton, a billion dollar company, was sued for alleged infringement of over 1,000 music works—a \$300 million dollar suit. Peloton fired back that NMPA was in violation of antitrust laws, a counter claim dismissed by a New York judge.

Peloton and the NMPA are now riding a smoother road—with "a joint collaboration agreement" that will see the two entities work together to "further optimize" Peloton's music licensing systems and processes." Find out more at Nmpa.org.

## Songwriting Workshop in NELA

On Sat. April 11, a workshop titled "The Singer and the Songwriter" will be held 1:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m. at a private residence in the Highland Park neighborhood of Los Angeles. The workshop welcomes all levels of songwriters, and will cover: how to gather inspiration for songs, the nuts and bolts of a song's structure, and tools to hone interesting ideas into great songs.

The Singer and The Songwriter is the musical duo of vocalistsongwriter Rachel Garcia and guitarist-songwriter Thu Tran. The pair will also deconstruct their own collaborative writing process and share their experience as writing partners. There will be an opportunity for participants to share songs and receive constructive feedback in a collaborative and supportive environment. This workshop will be interactive, insightful, and lots of fun. Suggested Donation: \$20 - \$40. Read about the duo at thesingerandthesongwriter.com. Space is limited, so please RSVP to sayrenancylee@gmail.com.

#### Kulak's Woodshed: 20 Years of Tunes

Over the past two decades, Kulak's Woodshed, at 5230 Laurel Canyon Blvd. in North Hollywood, CA, has hosted thousands of songwriters. The venue's décor, somewhere between a crazed grandmother's attic and an Amsterdam cannabis emporium, must be experienced to be believed. Thanks to live webcasts, shows at the Woodshed can be seen worldwide.

Founded and operated by namesake Paul Kulak, the venue is truly a labor of love, operated by skilled volunteers and supported by audience donations. All genres of music are presented, pets can attend the shows and snacks, soft drinks, tea and coffee are available.

Donations are welcome. You can make PayPal donations or become a monthly sponsor at kulakswoodshed.com/support.

DAN KIMPEL, author of six music industry books, is an instructor at Musicians Institute in Hollywood, CA. He lectures at colleges and conferences worldwide.



#### ▲ Nick Furlong has Reach

Reach Music Publishing (Reach) has announced the conclusion of a multidimensional deal with producer-songwriter-artist Nick Furlong, including a new joint venture to sign new writers. Also included is an extension of the company's existing exclusive, worldwide agreement to co-publish his entire song catalog. Pictured at a ceremony presenting Furlong's plaque for co-writing Avicii's "The Nights," (I-r): Nick Furlong and Michael Kloser, President, Reach Music.



#### ▲ Time Two: Duets from Carla Olson

Iconic LA-based songwriter, singer and guitarist Carla Olson is a powerful musical voice, from her stint in the band The Textones, collaborations with the late Gene Clark, and solo projects. *Have Harmony Will Travel 2*, her latest release on Sunset Blvd. Records, includes new and historic duets with everyone from Clark, Percy Sledge and Eagle Timothy B. Schmit to Stephen McCarthy from The Long Ryders. Check out Carlaolson.com.



#### ▲ Celebra a Las Mujeres de Musica Latina Con AIMP

The AIMP Los Angeles Chapter presented "The Ladies of Latin: The Women Who Work Behind The Scenes & On Stage In The Latin Music Industry." Pictured (I-r): Celeste Zendejas, SESAC; Patty Flores, Live Nation; Monica Escobar, The 3Collective; panel moderator Yvonne Drazan, peermusic; Marjorie Garcia, Esq., King, Holmes, Paterno & Soriano, LLP; Lupita Infante, performing artist; and Marc Caruso, AIMP Los Angeles Chapter VP, Angry Mob Music Group.

#### BMI Speed Dating

BMI's UK team recently hosted "Speed Dating for Songwriters" in BMI's Nashville, LA and New York offices. The gathering enables 12 to 15 participants to meet, get acquainted and listen to each other's music with the aim of fostering creative collaboration among promising songwriters, producers and artists. Pictured (I-r): artistsongwriter Benedict Cork and songwriter-producer Matt Rist.



## "Important Opportunity for Songwriters!"





#### EMAIL GLENN ArtistRelations@cadaudio.com

#### SONGWRITER PROFILE

## Tatiana Owens

#### Soul, Style and Sync

n Los Angeles from New York for a week of songwriting collaborations, under a cascading crown of curls, Tatiana Owens lights up the corner of a Sunset Boulevard coffeehouse with charisma as luminous as her retro chic neon workout gear.

A powerhouse vocalist and a riveting live performer, Tatiana Owens is also a prolific songwriter. Her lyrics and music have been featured on NBC, CBS, MTV, VH1, Logo, Lifetime, ABC Family, Freeform, CMT, BET, USA and CW Networks. Her track "Pendulum" was included on the Universal/Def Jam Love and Hip Hop Compilation, and "Trigger" from her EP *Colorful*, has been utilized on multiple series including *Ray Donovan* and *Shameless* on Showtime, The CW Network's *Dynasty, American Women* on the Paramount Network and the UK series *Guilt*.

Owens has a long relationship with the LA-based company Angry Mob Music, who procures these extensive placements. She addresses the

Music, who procures these extensive pla psychology of sync: "I know that music supervisors love female empowerment songs like 'Roar' by Katy Perry; songs that are 'Should I stay or go?' and songs with a lot of positivity, about believing in yourself." She says her song "Trigger" is emotionally adaptable. "It's been used in a kissing scene, in a sex scene, and on *Ray Donovan*, after a shooting, when it was used literally. It's good to have songs that mean more than one thing, but generally what works are relationships, empowerment and selflove."

Although she had written poems and stories, Owens was not yet versed in songwriting when she arrived in New York from her hometown, Toledo, OH. "I was singing on a demo," she remembers. "The songwriter didn't have a second verse on a track I was



recording, and asked if I wanted to take a stab at it. I wrote the second verse in five minutes, and he thought it was the best part of the song."

Owens was raised on gospel music. "Israel Houghton was one of my mentors, and Shirley Caesar was my hometown pastor's godmother, so I got a taste of these legends." When Owens would visit her aunt's house, it was a more secular vibe. "She would have on Stevie Wonder, Earth, Wind & Fire, and Chaka Khan. It opened me up to different worlds."

Studying ballet at age three and tap-dancing by five, Owens was a student at Toledo School for the Arts from seventh grade through graduation. She studied jazz, pop, classical and opera and evolved to funk and soul. Musical theater expanded her range as she performed student roles in *The Wiz* and *Rent*. She was also booked for a professional gig at the historic Crosswell Opera House in Adrian, MI. "I love the experience of musical theater, because I love to act as well as sing."

In December, Owens headlined a week at the Peninsula Hotel in Hong Kong. In New York, she performs regularly, including a monthly residency at The Groove, a funk/soul club in Greenwich Village. "It's a well known tourist spot with visitors from Europe and Japan. A group of people from Africa tagged me on Facebook, and it's amazing to realize that there are people from all over the world who can experience you as an artist," she declares.

With the release of her EP, *Colorful*, Owens explores a sound with classic reference points counter-balanced by a 21st century perspective. She has been working on her full length, which she will title *Colorful Too*. Some of her newest songs are for that project, some for the sync uses, and she is also open to writing for other artists. "With the way the industry is always moving, I feel that it's good to be diverse and open in your writing," she confirms.

Although she doesn't define herself strictly as a songwriter, Owens' voice is a powerful creative instrument. "Writing is not what I do every single day, but it comes along," she says. And she finds inspiration everywhere. "I used an announcement from the subway for an opening line in one of my songs. I sang, 'Stand clear of the closing door."

Contact Tom Bradley, TC Music, tc@Tandcmusic.com



## NEW DATES



## We look froward to bringing the global music industry together in Nashville this August.

For the preliminary schedule, registration, and more, please visit:

## MUSICBIZ2020.COM

Above all else, we wish you, your families, and the global music business community health and safety during this time.

## FILM•TV•THEATER

#### **DROPS**

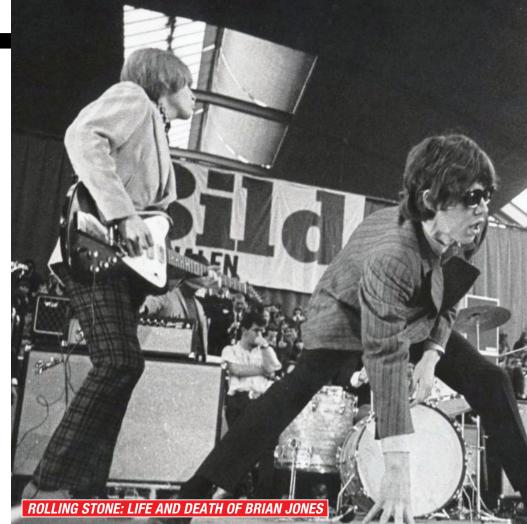
The original motion picture soundtrack to 1999 sci-fi **Wachowski Brothers-**directed hit **The Matrix**, scored by composer **Don Davis**, was released for the first time as a picture disc LP on March 13 via Varèse Sarabande Records. Side A features an image of the Matrix's green code, while Side B pictures **Keanu Reeves** in character as Neo, the film's computer hacking protagonist. This new release of the moody, postmodern score comes as fans await a fourth installment of the billion-dollar franchise, due out in 2021. Contact Maike Eilert at maike @ whitebearpr.com.



Spike Lee will direct a filmed version of the acclaimed Broadway show, *David Byrne's American Utopia*, for a release sometime in 2020. The Broadway show opened in Oct. 2019 and ended in Feb. to sold-out, record-breaking audiences, featuring acclaimed and quirky Talking Heads frontman David Byrne performing songs from his seventh solo album *American Utopia* with musicians from around the globe. For more information, contact Kate Jackson at katej@grandstandhq.com.

Milan Records has released *The Staggering Girl Original Motion Picture Soundtrack* with music by Academy Award, Golden Globe and Grammy Award-winning composer and one-third of **Yellow Magic Orchestra, Ryuichi Sakamoto.** Sakamoto has said the score utilized sounds created using actual fabrics from the iconic fashion designer **Valentino**, whose couture is featured in the **Luca Guadagnino**directed short. The film, which follows a troubled woman to her Italian childhood home, was produced in collaboration with Valentino's creative director **Pierpaolo Piccioli**. Contact George Corona III at geo@terrorbird.com.

After a run of screenings in early 2020, Dudeski/Chip Baker Films will release **Rolling Stone: Life and Death of Brian Jones** on DVD in mid-April. The film, directed by **Danny Garcia**, is the first documentary about the founder and original leader of **The Rolling Stones.** Jones emerged in the mid-1960s as the face of London's bohemian scene, but his rising career came crashing to a halt due to his excessive lifestyle and vices. He was found dead at the bottom of a swimming pool at the age of 27. The film premiered in December at London's Regent Street Cinema. Contact Mike Schnapp at unclemike212@gmail.com.



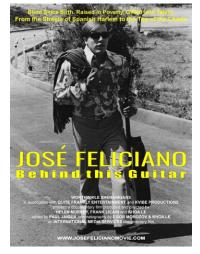
Drawing from **The Avett Brothers**' vast body of work, stage production *Swept Away* tells the story of a violent storm that sinks a whaling ship, and the four surviving souls—a young man in search of adventure, his older brother who has sworn to protect him, a captain at the end of a long career at sea, and a worldly

first mate who has fallen from grace—who each face a reckoning: How far will I go to stay alive? And can I live with the consequences? Contact Taylor.Vaughn@umusic. com.

Documentary José Feliciano: Behind This Guitar, chronicling the life and ongoing career of nine-time Grammy and Latin Grammy Lifetime Achievement winner José Feliciano, was set to premiere at SXSW Film Festival in March until the festival was cancelled due to the rapid spread of the Coronavirus.

Considered one the world's greatest guitarists and a trailblazer for Latin artists, the Puerto Rican-born Feliciano is the first Latin American to win Best New Artist and Best Contemporary Pop Vocal Grammy Awards and is the first global Latin crossover artist. The film includes both the original hits and beloved covers of the artist, in addition to interviews with Carlos Santana, Gloria Estefan, Emilio Estefan and Rudy Perez. Contact info@btpr.biz for more information.

With never-before-seen footage and interviews with Smokey Robinson, Tony Bennett, Johnny Mathis, Norma Miller and the late singer's son, Ray Brown Jr., Just One Of Those Things presents a



A new documentary film *The Vinyl Revival* charts the resurgence of vinyl over the past several years. The film explores the whys and hows with industry pundits, artists, record shop owners, vinyl fans and more. Directed and produced by **Pip Piper**, we

portrait of Ella Fitzgerald as

she was on- and offstage.

Known as "The First Lady of Jazz," Fitzgerald held a

six-decade career in both

music and activism. The

documentary, directed

by Leslie Woodhead,

opens in select theaters

April 3. Contact carol@

kayosproductions.com.

hear from passionate new record shop owners as well the established die-hards still going and thriving. Record collecting has lost its image as a hobby for middle-aged men and become instead a pursuit of the most fashion-conscious consumer. Will it last? What is the future for record shops when vinyl becomes less fashionable? The film arrives April 10. See the vinylrevivalfilm.com.

#### **OPPS**

The LA Dance Festival is offering performances, events and classes throughout April, featuring top talent in the contemporary dance scene whose work is featured around the world in theaters, film, television, music videos, commercials and live performance. For tickets, schedules and more information, visit ladancefest.org.

The LA Games Conference will take place May 11 this year, bringing together the industry's

major influencers to network and partake in panels and discussions on the state and future of gaming. An agenda, list of speakers and registration information can be found at lagamesconference. com.

NYU Steinhardt's annual Music and the Moving Image Conference will take place May 29-31 with award-winning composer, Blake Neely (The Flash, Supergirl, Legends of Tomorrow) as the keynote speaker. Discussions will focus on the relationship

between music and film, television, video games and other moving images. To register and see a full list of speakers, visit steinhardt.nyu. edu/programs/screen-scoring/screen-scoringsummer-intensives/music-and-moving-imageconference-xvi.

#### PROPS

BMG has announced that its next featurelength film will be the first-ever, career-span-

ning documentary on the life and times of rock icon Ronnie James Dio. The documentary will be helmed by **Don Argott** and **Demian Fenton** (Framing John DeLorean, Believer, Last Days Here), produced by Argott and Sheena Joyce for 9.14 Pictures, executive produced by Wendy Dio for Niji Productions and Kathy Rivkin Daum for BMG. Contact paki.newell@ bmg.com.

Radar Pictures has secured the rights to "Karn Evil 9," the futuristic rock song from classic prog-rockers Emerson.

Lake & Palmer, to develop as a science fiction film. Best-selling author Daniel H. Wilson is writing the script, centered on a society that has drained all its blood with a dependence on technology. Michael Napoliello and Maria Frisk will produce for Radar. The project has the full cooperation of ELP and its management. Contact justin@justincookpr.com.

The 10th annual Guild of Music Supervisors Awards took place in February, honoring Bob Hunka with the prestigious Legacy Award and composer and lyricist Burt Bacharach with the Icon Award. The annual event celebrates the best and highest achievements in music use for video games, film, television, advertising, trailers and promos. See gmsawards.com. Contact Adrianna Perez at adrianna@whitebearpr.com.

HBO Max has acquired the critically acclaimed documentary, On the Record from Impact

Partners and Jane Doe Films. Directed and produced by Kirby Dick and Amy Ziering, On the Record tells the story of music executive Drew Dixon making the difficult decision to become one of the first women of color during the #metoo movement to publicly accuse hip-hop mogul Russell Simmons of sexual misconduct.

Dixon and other accusers including Sil Lai Abrams, Sheri Hines, Jenny Lumet and Alexia Norton Jones come forward with accounts that illustrate how women of color are often silenced and ignored when reporting crimes of a sexual

nature. Contact hbomaxreleases@warnermediaaroup.com.

The celebrated cross-cultural documentary on New Orleans music culture and history, Up From the Streets: New Orleans. The City of Music, had its West Coast premiere in February at the LA Pan African Film and Arts Festival. The film, for which six-time Grammy winner and composer Terence Blanchard served as executive producer and music director, takes

viewers on a journey through the city's musical roots from jazz to R&B and funk with interviews from Blanchard, Harry Connick, Jr., Branford Marsalis, Wynton Marsalis, Mannie Fresh, Dr. Michael White and more.

The film was directed by music-documentary filmmaker Michael Murphy, and includes archival and newly filmed performances by Louis Armstrong, Mahalia Jackson, Professor Longhair, Fats Domino, Dr. John, Bonnie Raitt, Allen Toussaint, Preservation Hall Jazz Band. Irma Thomas and The

Neville Brothers. Contact Alisse Kingsley at alissethemuse@aol.com or visit facebook.com/ upfromthestreetsnola/ for further information.

JESSICA PACE is a music journalist-turned-news-reporter based in Durango, CO. She is from Nashville, where she started a writing career by freelancing for publications including American Songwriter and *Music Connection*. Contact her at j.marie.pace@gmail.com.





#### Mark Engebretson Filmmaker/Composer

Web: longhornfilm.com Contact: press@longhornfilm.com Most Recent: Jay's Longhorn

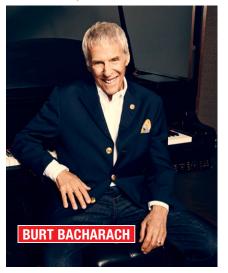
for a burgeoning alternative rock scene. Music venues hosted bands that either played covers or original bands that play music like heavy metal or R&B—not the new wave that was breaking around the country. Then Jay's Longhorn opened in 1977. Mark Engebretson was in a band called

the MORs that played the venue, which became the springboard for the city's DIY-alt rock scene, and the chosen stop for the B-52's, The Police and Elvis Costello. Over 40 years since it opened its doors, Engebretson released *Jay's Longhorn*, a documentary chronicling the venue's history

through the bands that launched there. With no filmmaking experience apart from some promotional shorts he'd created for some promotional shorts he'd created for the University of Minnesota, Engebretson navigated this labor of love as he went along, funding it out-of-pocket, relying on friends for equipment, and getting a few lucky breaks. "I was very lucky with the original songs by area musicians used in the film," he says. "Almost every band owned their own publishing rights, but one band had turned their catalog over to a band had turned their catalog over to a publishing firm, so I had to negotiate and knew absolutely nothing about licensing. I was able to rely on a couple attorneys and a copyright librarian who helped me out. If this film had involved a lot of publishing firms, I

wouldn't have had the money." A past stint as a journalist also helped with the interviewing process and narrative. "As a former journalist, I knew I wanted it to 'You got that wrong." 'You got that wrong." The film was released on Vimeo in December and landed a spot in a few small

film festivals. "It's done better than I thought it would. I'm thinking it's a one-off, but people keep asking me what my next project is. Maybe I could do something else," he says. "If it's important and you have something to say, then do it. It'll make a lot of people happy." •



**UP FROM** 

**STREETS** 

THE

### MIXED NOTES

#### Rüfüs Du Sol Makes a Surprise Appearance

Grammy-nominated musical trio Rüfüs Du Sol closed out the CRSSD After-Dark Party at Oxford Social Club with a surprise performance. The Grammy-nominated group jumped up on stage for a surprise set around 1:20 after Etinne De Crecy and Perseus headlined the evening at the sold out venue.



#### BMG Executives Celebrate Their Master of the Moon Award

Skid Row's Sebastian Bach presented the *Master of the Moon Award* to BMG executives at the Memorial Awards Gala arranged by Ronnie James Dio Stand Up and Shout Cancer Fund. Pictured (I-r): Jeff Christian, Director, Catalog; Michael Kachko, SVP; Thomas Scherer, EVP, Repertoire & Marketing L.A., Global Writer Services & China; Kathy Rivkin, Daum Senior Director, Films; and Sebastian Bach.





#### David Nail Visits The Country Rebel Ranch

David Nail recently filmed a series of "Fireside Sessions" at the Country Rebel Ranch. He's pictured with Darin (I) and Kevin Blue (r), co-founders of Country Rebel, the world's largest country music network. The network's new acoustic performance series will be released in the coming months.



#### An Evening With Manilow

The National Record Promotions team paid a visit to Barry Manilow during his residency at the Westgate Hotel in Las Vegas. Larry Weir is currently promoting Barry's latest single "My Funny Valentine" at radiotaken from Manilow's current album *Night Songs II*. Pictured (I-r): NRP's Masika Swain Weir, Larry Weir, Barry Manilow, Janeen Damian, Michael Damian, JoBee Croskery and Carl Geist.

#### - JACOB TRASK jacobt@musicconnection.com



#### Despite the Cancelled Tour, Ozzy Still Connects with His Fans

Though he had to cancel his "No More Tours 2" concert tour due to health issues that have nagged him in recent years, metal music legend Ozzy Osborne kept busy by making public appearances in Hollywood recently to promote his latest solo album, *Ordinary Man.* First, Osborne was the guest of honor at a party thrown for him at historic rock & roll watering hole, The Rainbow, where attendees included Machine Gun Kelly and Yungblud. The following day, Ozzy was greeted by hundreds of fans at the cavernous Amoeba Records store where he signed copies of the album for three hours.



#### Nederlander Celebrates Barry McComb's Career

Nederlander Concerts presented a sold-out Chicago concert at the Bank of America Performing Arts Center in Thousand Oaks on March 3rd, which also marked Cultural Affairs Director, Barry McComb's retirement. McComb worked for the city of Thousand Oaks for eight years.



### *Tidbits From Our Tattered Past*



#### 1991-Roxette-#12

Swedish sensation Roxette became an overnight success in the US before they even had a record deal here, eliciting this statement from Gessele during our interview: "We're not an oversight success. We've been doing this for 12 years." The issue also includes a chat with talent agent David Fishof and a profile of new Mercury Records signing, Material Issue.



#### 2010-Bruno Mars-#12

In MC's interview with the soon to be huge Bruno Mars, the artist gave us a peek at his songwriting process: "We try to make sure that, when we're writing, the music alone is something memorable." Also in the issue is the feature article "85 Ways to Beat this Recession" and an overview of our "Favorite Signing Stories of the Year," including BlackVeil Brides, Y.G., Andy Grammer and Curren\$v.

#### ► AIMP NY Hosts Industy Up-and-Comers

AIMP NY previously put out a call for nominations of young up-and-comers in the independent music community, selecting Jason Rezvan, Spirit Music Group; Livia Piomelli, Big Noise Music Group, Motion Creative; Katie Kilgallen, BMI; Jacob Wunderlich, Exploration; and multi-genre harpist Brandee Younger to participate. The panel shared their perspective on music trends amd where the industry is headed.



# Conan Gray by Andrea Beenham

"All I ever really wanted out of writing songs was to be understood, because I spent so much of my life being misunderstood." t just 21 years old, and with a following of nearly 2 million YouTube subscribers, Conan Gray has also garnered over 92 million streams of songs from his new album *Kid Krow* (including the tracks "Maniac," "Comfort Crowd," and "The Story"), even before its official release.

Following the massive success of his debut EP, Sunset Season (with hits including "Crush Culture," "Idle Town" and "Generation Why"), the self-dubbed "child of the internet" describes himself as an average guy whose unfailing passion for music and the internet ultimately earned the tremendous following he has today.

After selling out three headline US and UK tours and traveling with Panic! at the Disco, Gray was gearing up for a debut at Coachella later this month as well as a 27-date spring/ summer international 2020 tour that was already a third sold out. Those plans, of course, have been put on hold as the Coronavirus crisis unfolds. Nevertheless, in our interview with Gray, conducted before the crisis hit, the ever humble and transparent artist spoke with *Music Connection* about the evolution of his music, and he gave us plenty of details about his remarkable journey thus far.

Music Connection: A lot of your music is about overcoming and escaping challenges, and the restrictions of living in a small town. With your new record, *Kid Krow*, there has been a shift toward relationships. Given that you've said you didn't talk much when you were younger, how did you find the strength to write about all of this?

Conan Gray: When I would write a song, it was like me telling a secret. I was just telling people how I felt, but in a way that they were able to understand. I didn't talk a lot as a kid [because] one, nobody liked me, nobody cared that I existed, and two, I think when I did want to talk, I didn't know how to. I spent so much of my life being the new kid and being the outcast that I just felt like nobody understood me. And when I started writing songs, it was the first time that people [said], "Oh, you know, that thing that you felt? I felt that too." Then I started to gain confidence in writing because it was something I felt I actually knew how to do in a way that people understood . . . All I ever really wanted out of writing songs was to be understood, because I spent so much of my life being misunderstood.

MC: What helped you keep the right mindset to push forward?

Gray: I really just take it day by day. My life completely changed in the past year-in the past four years. It completely flipped upside down. Every day I wake up and [think], is this reality? And to be honest, it doesn't feel like reality most of the time. In my head, it's like, "I love writing songs-if I could write songs every single day of my life, I would." And I get to write songs every single day of my life. The opportunity to be able to write music for people to listen to is such an honor. And the fact that people are able to tell me that they relate to the music and that the music helps them process their own emotions makes me really happy because I write the songs in order to process my own emotions.

MC: Your debut EP, *Sunset Season*, had a huge response on social media—over 300 million streams. Would you say YouTube was the secret to that, or were there other platforms that you feel helped you to connect with people?

Gray: I don't know if it was YouTube in particular. I'm a child of the internet, I was raised on the internet. I was on every single platform 24/7, it was ridiculous. I still am that way. I think me and my friends are internet people—especially because I grew up in a small town and had no way of escaping. I was on my phone all the time, consequently. A YouTube video of me singing a song called "Idle Town" was the first time that I ever went viral. That song was the moment that kind of changed everything, and then I put it up on Spotify on my own, just using some sort of weird website, and it ended up charting.

MC: You said in an interview that you recognize now that everything can change in a moment. Looking back on what's unfolded—and appreciating that you just said it still doesn't feel that real—what is the best advice you would give someone about how or how not to go about getting noticed?

Gray: When "Idle Town" went viral and I started getting attention, it wasn't conscious. I didn't realize it was happening until a year later. I didn't really notice because I was just doing what I loved. I think it shows when people love what they're doing and when they have a passion for something. I would still be writing songs every single day of my life whether or not anybody cared, because I am obsessed with it. It's unhealthy. It's insane.

I write songs every day and I would still be doing that whether there was one person listening or 50 million people listening. I love writing and I love making content. I love photos, I love videos, I love going on the internet. I love all of those things so much that it just sort of happened supernaturally.

I think if you're passionate about something, work really, really hard on it and give it your all, people will take notice. For me, it was my love of the internet and my love of music that was making everything happen. I was just a normal high school senior. When it all happened, I was like, oh, [laughs] I have a final next week.

MC: You said recently that the new record is a reflection of the people you've met since making your first EP, but it's also deeply personal. How is it different from your first record? Gray: My first EP was definitely based on my senior year of high school [in Georgetown, TX]. I wrote all of the songs my senior year. Kid Krow differentiates from that because it's about my entire life. It's about every single thing that made me into the demented, strange, angry and highly emotional person that I am today. I say a lot more in the album than the EP. The album talks about everything before and everything after, [from] when I was really, really poor, living in a house that had a cardboard back door. It talks about how weird it has been for me to go from being super poor to this new world where everyone is rich. Then it also talks about falling in love for the first time and getting my heart broken seven thousand times.

I wanted the album to be the things I would say to my best friend. I have a best friend back home that I talk to every day. If you listen to the album from top to bottom, you know the same amount of secrets about me that my best friend would know because I tell you everything . . . . I always try to tell the truth in my life because I'm not a very good liar, and in my song writing, I just have to say what I say. It's me. It's me in an album.

MC: Is there a track on the new record that you feel is the most vulnerable and different for you?

Gray: It's hard to say, because each song is like a different facet of me. "The Story"—the last song on the album—tells my whole life story. It's scary to give people that much information about me, especially on the internet. I don't really know how people are going to react to the things I have to say on the album. A lot of those things— I don't really like to admit—I kind of wish I didn't feel, but I do feel. . . . I think there's a lot of magic in writing a song that doesn't necessarily paint you in a good light, but paints you in a true light, and I want people to understand that everything I say on the album is me and I say a lot of things I don't really want to say but I say them because I think people deserve to know.

MC: You wrote *Kid Krow* while navigating not only three North American tours, but a European headlining tour as well, in addition to supporting Panic! at the Disco and doing Lollapalooza. How in the world did you manage your time between all the performances and commitments on the road?

Gray: Well, when you put it like that, it does feel insane, but I guess I've always been hyperactive. My friends back home used to tell me that I was really strange because not a second of my time I wasn't working. I would go tour and then come back for two days, record vocals with my producer, Daniel Nigro, and then go on tour again. And when I'm on the road, I still write a song basically every day. I've done a song every single day since I was 12 years old. The album grew up with me, in a sense, as I was making it in the past year. It was a lot of me sitting in a hotel room with a notepad and a pen, doodling something for a music video or the artwork for the album-I made all of that while I was on the road. It was just DIY.

MC: Given that you've said your first EP was a kind of unfolding—there wasn't really a map in your mind, so to speak—do you ever set clear goals or checkpoints? Do you visualize how you want things to unfold moving forward in your career?

Gray: I take it day by day because I never thought I would make it this far in the first place.

"I would still be writing songs every single day of my life whether or not anybody cared, because I am obsessed with it."

I thought I was just going to live in Texas and go to college and get married and get a dog and a cat. It's kind of a surprise, so I think, what's the most I can do today and the most I can do tomorrow? My whole entire life is planned out for the next two years of my schedule—and that makes me want to vomit and die—so I take it day by day....

I'm excited to keep making music. I don't really have a clear plan. I'm just kind of going and going and going and going. I'm writing music like I love to do every single day. I'm going on Twitter and talking to fans like I love to do every single day, and just living my life and seeing where it takes me.

MC: It seems that younger and younger artists are making an impact on the music scene with the rise of social media. How do you fit into that? Gray: It wasn't a conscious decision. I'm just part of the group of kids who have had a computer since they were, like, five. I've had Instagram since I was in the sixth grade. You can't hide anything [on the internet]. It holds people accountable, and these days I just love the way that music is so brutally honest because people can tell when it isn't, and I love making extremely brutally honest music . . . you have to be as real as you can possibly be. And my music is literally just me. Just me writing music on my guitar, and that's how it happened. It's pretty fun. I think that me and this internet generation of kids, we really just love music and a lot of us got discovered because we made songs in our bedrooms that were good enough for people to hear. . . . We've grown up on YouTube-that's just how it is.

MC: What's the best advice you've ever received and who did it come from? Gray: The other day I met Matt Healy, and he's one of my songwriting heroes. I adore him so much. I blasted The 1975 in the car all of high school, all of middle school, and I met him and he was so nice. He looked at me and he said, "You're going to have an exhausting year. You're going to have a horrible and exhausting year. I really hope you're ready for it." And I was, like, oh, no, and he told me, "Keep your head down and just work."



MC: That sounds like good advice given the whirlwind you've been on. If you could have your fans remember one thing about you, or if you had one message for them, what would it be? Gray: I hope they remember me as a friend and that they remember me as someone they can tell the truth to and someone that will tell the truth to them. I'm always real with them, even when it's the bad side. I want to be as real with them as possible because young people and people like me need that. In a world where we can't really tell what's real and what isn't, they need someone who is real. I would want them to know that life can be very, very insane sometimes. But looking at my life in times when I thought that I wasn't going to be able to keep going, life just kept going and kept getting better and better, so I hope they can see that in me and have faith that it will happen to them.

MC: Getting back to your shows, you've played some fantastic venues. How in the world did you transition from essentially performing into a camera in your bedroom to the huge stages that you play on now?

Gray: It was pretty insane. I mean, I wasn't really prepared. When I had to play my first show, it was, like, let's see what happens, you know? I played my first show only about a year ago. The only time I'd ever been on stage was for high school graduation. I had no idea how I was going to react, but I knew that touring was something I was built for because I spent my whole entire life just moving around. And the second that I went on stage for the first time, my brain clicked into a different mode of existing where I realized that the people who are standing in this crowd right now want to hear this music. So, sing the music for them. They're not here to judge you, they're not here to make fun of you like people have in the past. These people are here to sing songs and have a good time. And so, when I go up on stage, I sing songs and I have a good time. And it feels like a party. We're having so much fun.

It feels very, very personal. I mean, I do know these people very well. I know them from the internet and I see them at every single show since I was 19. It's bewildering how fast we've gone from playing to 200 capacity to 4,000 capacity. But I've handled it like, oh, look-it's getting bigger and we're just hanging out with bigger crowds. I feel safe among them because they understand me and I understand them. I don't feel like I'm with strangers at all. I'm in front of people I know, and they know me so, so well. I'm not scared. I still get nervous before shows, but the idea of touring is so fun for me. Every show is so different and so weird and whether I'm opening for Panic! at The Forum or playing a tiny room, I find it's such a unique experience that it's hard to compare them.

MC: Have you had any memorable moments with any of your A-list fans?

Gray: Billie Eilish and I have been friends since we were really young. I'm so, so proud of her. I think that she and I are very bewildered by everything that happened to the both of us. And when I look at her, I think, wow, that's crazy. It's not crazy, because I know her and she's the real deal, and she really deserves everything, but it's kind of crazy.

It always makes me feel so inspired to have people, anyone, really anyone, show support for the music.

Contact Taylor.Vaughn@umusic.com

# Quick Facts

- 1. Gray's 2019 EP, *Sunset Season*, received over 300 million streams.
- 2. He made his television debut in January 2019 on *Late Night with Seth Meyers.*
- **3.** Gray signed with Republic Records, a division of Universal Music Group, in 2017.
- He has sold out three headline US and UK tours and joined Panic! at the Disco on tour.

- **5.** Songs from *Kid Krow* have been streamed over 92 million times before the album's release.
- Gray has been featured on Spotify and Apple's Today's Top Hits and was previously #1 on Spotify's Pop Rising.
- 7. His fans include Billie Eilish, BTS, Halsey, The 1975, Brendon Urie, Troye Sivan, Lewis Capaldi and Noah Cyrus.
- 8. Awards include Global MTV Push Artist for February 2020 and Global YouTube Artist on the Rise for February 2020.
- 9. At just 21 years old, Gray has already garnered press from Vogue, VMAN, Teen Vogue, Paper, The Fader, MTV, I-D, Billboard, People, Seventeen and OnesToWatch.

PURSUE YOUR PASSION. FIND YOUR PURPOSE. MUSIC INDUSTRY STUDIES

Small classes with hands-on learning

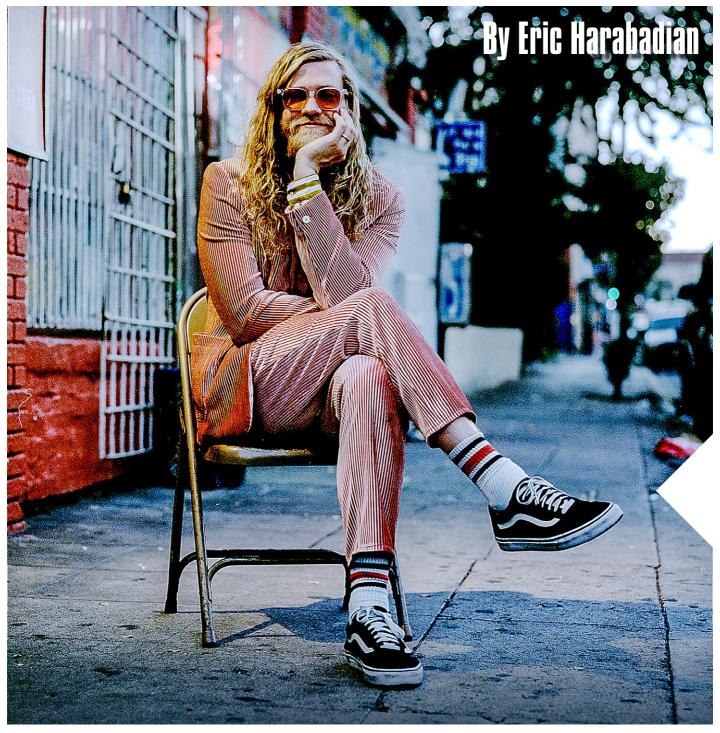
Student-run record label

On-campus recording studio

209.946.2418 Pacific.edu/Conservatory

# UNIVERSITY OF THE **PACIFIC** Conservatory of Music

# Singers Soundoff! 2020



WELCOME TO OUR ANNUAL ARRAY OF VOCAL DELIGHTS. We consistently offer, arguably, the best and most eclectic mix of singers anywhere, and they come from all areas of the artistic spectrum to generously share their wealth of performance tips, career advice and amusing anecdotes. On board this year we've got emerging singer-songwriter Alexandra Savior, He is Legend frontman Schuylar Croom, rising R&B/pop star Allen Stone, veteran session/sideman and solo artist Bernard Fowler and legendary crooner Jack Jones.



The energy you get from an Allen Stone performance is infectious and steeped in a heavy dose of classic R&B, jazz, funk and soul. The spirited singer-songwriter has released four albums, with his latest being Building Balance (ATO Records). Aside from chart-topping singles and sold out concerts, Stone has made some memorable appearances in recent years on TV via The Ellen DeGeneres Show, Jimmy Kimmel Live and Daryl Hall's Live from Daryl's House.

### Vocal Background

My folks were ministers so we all sang as a family growing up. When you grow up singing in church, you're singing at least twice a week. Other than that I was just listening to records and trying to mimic what I was hearing.

### **Early Influences**

I was getting into music when I was around 11 or 12. I was picking up my dad's guitar and kinda learning some songs on it. Weezer and Red Hot Chili Peppers were popular at the time. When I was 15 or 16 I got into hip-hop artists like Common and Q Tip. And then a buddy of mine showed me a bunch of Stevie Wonder albums and I got hooked on it. I started discovering similar artists like Gladys Knight, Donny Hathaway and all the quality stuff.

### Warm-up Routine

I do a breathing exercise I learned from my buddy Andrew McMahon when I toured with him. It was made famous by this German guy named Wim Hof. It's essentially 30 deep breaths through the nose in succession. And on the 30th breath you breathe it all out and hold it for a minute and a half. Do that three times. By the last round it's pretty amazing how lifted you feel. And then I follow that with a vocal warm-up in the baritone realm. I do another round of breathing and then I do a tenor warm-up. If I'm not up to my neck in other stuff, to do that would be my preferred exercise before a show.

### **Vocal Support**

The most important thing on the road is sleep. Anything under six hours and you'll be fighting that fatigue. I try to drink a lot of water throughout the day. Throat Coat, with a

little lemon and honey, is a wonderful thing for the voice and the cords.

### **Best Career Advice**

When I started out I was kind of a traditionalist and kind of an old soul. I was sort of opposed to using the internet to connect with fans. I had a friend who was in publishing and the music game for a long time. A few years ago he sat me down and said, "Al, it's not the focus, it's not the music, but it's another dimension to this

universe that you've created. And if you utilize it really well you can say anything you want, you can express yourself any way you want and it can be a very useful asset." That really stuck with me. So, play out as much as you can, play in front of as many real people as you can and get good on the internet. •

# Schuvlar Croon

Contact: Jon Freeman freeman@freemanpromotions.com heislegendnc.com

Schuylar Croom has been the lead vocalist for modern hard rockers He is Legend since their inception in 2003. The North Carolinabased quartet has steadily been building an avid cult following by consistently delivering energetic shows, inventive arrangements and a take-no-prisoners attitude. Their sixth album release on Spinefarm Records is 2019's White Bat.

### **Vocal Background**

I was in marching band, jazz band and in a southern gospel band with my folks. My senior year in high school my chorus teacher asked me if I wanted to be in the play Grease. I played "Danny Zucco" and it was odd and weird for me, but very cool at the same time. But, at that time, I had also carved out my niche at starting a rock band as well. This was my way of really jumpstarting that, I guess. I had fun kissing a girl and singing falsetto, but I had no other formal training other than that music teacher. Also, when I was in LA recording our album Suck Out the Poison, I had one lesson with this guy who gave me some warm-ups. I tried to stick with him, but my philosophy has always been 99% of the job is just showing up.

### **Vocal Support**

I've never done any teas or throat sprays. I just bought a microphone for personal use two years ago. I had always used the shitty in-house mics that have probably been stuck in precarious places. I think that has kept me healthy. I use a Sennheiser and it's a good rocker mic. What's really important too is getting adequate sleep. I'm trying to be more protective of that.

### **In-Ear Monitoring**

No. I usually have a monitor mix on stage and we're lucky if we have side fills. But I don't like in-ears or wireless microphones. I like to have the music blasting pretty loud. And I would rather not hear myself on stage as much as a lot of singers would. The vibe will hit the way

that it needs to if I hear myself through the mains. I don't really remember my stage time. That's the part of the show that usually disappears. I like the vocals a little under the mix, like a classic Ozzy/Black Sabbath style.

### Influences

Tom Waits, Jeff Buckley, Nick Cave and Bob Dylan. I like storyteller singers. They portrayed stories that were more than just love songs. When I got older I got more into Deftones, Misfits, Joy Division, dark wave, dance and goth.

### Working In The Studio

We track the drums first, all of the guitar work and then I usually go to Mitch Marlow, who played in our band for a while. He's a lifelong friend and producer. He knows my vocal stylings and I trust what he can pull out of me. It's a very intimate thing doing vocals. It's a part of you that takes a certain warmth and grit. You essentially have to pretend like you're doing the best show of your life to an audience of one who is your engineer. And you have to capture that energy and emotion that would only come as a conduit through the fans.

### **Selecting The Proper** Vocal Approach

White Bat called for more aggressive or metal vocals. But mostly, I'm looking for the pop sensibility in these jarring songs. I like wordplay. I like to think about a sentence for a long while. I'll walk outside and

sit with a melody between takes and know that it will change the entire structure of a song.

### **Best Career Advice**

When I was young we were signed to the same label as this guy Chris McClain. And I remember I was so excited to talk with him. And the only thing he told me was, "Get it in writing." Also, for aspiring bands, play every show you can, try to get out of your town as much as possible and just get out there and continue.





### Alexandra Savior Contact: Leigh Greaney leigh@bighassle.com alexandrasavior.com

Singer-songwriter Alexandra Savior hails from Portland, OR, and debuted nationally in 2017 on Columbia Records with the album *Belladonna of Sadness*. Her mesmerizing delivery and dreamy songs laid the groundwork for a unique sound mixed with melancholy and personal reflection. Her sophomore release *The Archer* (on Danger Mouse's 30th Century Records label) is an eerie and somewhat surreal tapestry of material. NME states "This is a timeless collection."

### **Description of Her Sound**

That's a hard question. It's just me. I usually say my music sounds like the '60s when UBER drivers ask me that question.

### Influences

I'm really inspired by female artists who have life stories that interest me. Artists like Karen Dalton and Sibylle Baier; they have stories where they were never recognized until they died.

### About The New Album The Archer

I feel more established as a person on this album. And I think it embodies how I feel about myself. I think this portrays more who I am than the past work did.

### Her Distinct Vocal Style

I think it evolves over time, from when I write a song to touring a song. The vocal treatment I give it changes quite a lot. I think to tour, in particular, changes the way you sing songs because you have to sing much louder than when you record them. I have techniques to maintain some consistency with the songs when I'm singing them live.

### Vocal Warm-ups

When I was a teenager I took singing lessons. I gathered some warm-ups to breathe from the diaphragm. I also sing "Someone to Watch Over Me" by Ella Fitzgerald in the venue before I go on stage. It has a wide range and helps loosen up my vocals.

### Songwriting Inspiration

Generally, what I'm going through in my life. I think that's changing now as I mature. A lot of my writing has been about manipulation and power dynamics from the perspective of a young girl or woman. Now I'm writing about trying to find happiness in life.

### **Supporting Vocal Health**

I drink a lot of tea, with hot water and lemon. The hardest part is when it's your project and you have to host people at a lot of your shows. You have to talk a lot and do interviews. You need to refrain from talking, but you're screaming over some loud house music telling everyone "thanks for coming!"

### Stage Highlight and Mishap

I felt pretty good playing a show last week in Los Angeles at the Pico Union Project. I was in this big synagogue and it sounded so good in there because it was a place built for music. A low point is when people heckle you. They think it's funny, but it destroys me when people yell stuff out and try to have conversations with me on stage. I think some people don't even understand that you can hear them. They think they're watching a screen or something.

### Working In The Studio

I just like to capture the right emotion when I'm recording. As long as I feel good about it, even if it isn't technically the perfect take, that's usually what I try to access. •

### **Bernard Fowler**

**Contact:** Jill Richmond *jill@rhyme-reason.com bernardfowler.com* 

You may not immediately recognize his name, but if you've heard a Rolling Stones album over the last 30 years or seen them in concert, you have been graced by the voice and presence of Bernard Fowler. In addition to the Stones, Fowler's resume includes backing vocal work with Herbie Hancock, Material, Sly & Robbie, Yoko Ono, Duran Duran, Public Image Ltd., Philip Glass and a host of others. His current solo album is a collection of spoken-word interpretations of deep tracks by The Rolling Stones called *Inside Out (Rhyme and Reason)*.

### Early Influences

I guess I learned about singing from the radio. It was predominantly soul and rock music. I always liked anyone who sang with George



Clinton and Parliament Funkadelic. George found some of the best voices in the business. Sam Cooke, The Temptations, Bobby Womack, The Five Blind Boys, Mick Jagger and Gino Vanelli are some of my favorites.

### Preparing For Stage vs. Studio Performance

Stage performance is a lot more demanding because it's a lot more physical. Some people just stand there and sing, and that's alright. But most people have some sort of little jig they do when they're performing. And to prepare for that, it's just not vocal, it's physical.

### **Vocal Health**

I don't do the lozenges anymore. I do gargle with salt water and warm water. There is a product called TMRG which is an herbal elixir that you put in warm water and you gargle with it. It's from Israel and only available online. I found that to be really helpful, especially when I have a long tour, with a bunch of back-to-back dates.

### Working With The Stars

On the Voodoo Lounge album there's a song Keith Richards wrote called "How Can I Stop." I was lucky enough to be with him when he wrote the song. All the background stuff on that song I had begun formulating in my head. When the song was actually recorded I was able to do the exact vocal arrangement I was hearing.

Another time I was working with Alice Cooper on his *Along Came a Spider* album. And there was a song on there he wanted to do as a duet with Ozzy Osbourne. For some reason Ozzy's wife Sharon didn't want him to do the song. Alice was really disappointed and I told Alice I would do it with him. He said "Bernard bless your heart, but I really wanted Ozzy." So, I went into the bathroom and put some tissue in my nose. I went back in the studio and said, "Roll the tape!" I actually sang the duet with Alice. When the record came out someone from the press even made a comment that Alice did a song with Ozzy. But it wasn't him, it was me!

### Versatility As A Vocalist

Most people find something they like and that's what they do. I've never been that way, because I like so many different kinds of music. If it's something that feels good to me I will try it. In the early days it was a little intimidating, but I found I had a niche for it. I doubled voices for Ozzy, Lemmy and John Lydon. If you don't stretch out you'll end up staying in one place.

Jack Jones Contact: Jim Della Croce jim@thepressoffice.com jackjones.lolipop.jp

Born in Hollywood, CA, Jack Jones' list of hits spans several decades and generations. From '60s gems like "Wives and Lovers" and "Lollipops and Roses" to the iconic '80s TV theme "The Love Boat," he truly has been a man for all seasons. With a catalog of 60-plus albums under his belt and now celebrating his 82nd year around the sun, Jones is as vital now as ever. Evidence of that is his soon-to-be-released album, produced by Tom Scott, called *Every Other Day I Get the Blues* (Calvary Records).

### **Vocal Training**

When I was in high school my father, who was a singer himself at the time, was not a jazz singer but a legit operatic singer. He wanted me to get a good foundation so I didn't abuse my voice.

He sent me to these two Frenchmen who were vocal teachers in Hollywood. I learned about breathing through the diaphragm and stuff like that. They helped me a lot.

### **Early Influences**

I liked Mel Torme. There were quite a few instrumentalists, like the Dave Pell Octet. My head was in that direction, but I was singing pop. And the number one guy for all of us back in those days was Frank Sinatra. I didn't wanna sound like Sinatra, but I wanted to think like him and phrase like him. I wanted to be that actor that he was when he sang.

### Working With Michel Legrand

Back in the early '70s I flew to Paris to rehearse in the country with Michel Legrand. When we had the music rehearsed and we knew what we were doing, we went to this old church and all these wonderful musicians filed in. We didn't know each other, but you could feel it happening as we started recording the first day. We bonded and it was a beautiful album. We weren't just making tracks where I was in a soundproof room apart from the band. I was right there in the middle of them. At the end of the session I walked up to Michel, kissed him on the mouth, and said, "Thank you very much!" And he's the only male I've ever kissed on the mouth (laughs). He was a brilliant man.

### Keeping Songs Fresh

I just really like to tell good stories with the

songs. I usually don't do two ballads in a row unless there's a good reason for it. I just like to make it interesting and make it feel good. I try to change things up.

### #MeToo

I got a lot of flak for the song "Wives and Lovers" from the National Organization of Women. They spoke out against it. I was doing a theater-inthe-round in Massachusetts and as I was going to my car this woman wanted to punch me. It created so much drama and was so silly. I had to take the blame for it and I didn't even write it; Burt Bachrach and Hal David did (laughs). I hesitate to talk about it, but I agree with the Me Too movement and think it's disgusting what's going on out there.

### The New Blues Album

This is not your grandfather's Jack Jones album. I've known Tom Scott for years and his arrangements are wonderful and full of energy. And the songs are not typical, either. We've got three or four on there by Keb' Mo'. There are a lot of comedic and quirky things about it. It swings!

### **Best Career Advice**

When I was starting out, a guy once told me you need to look at the audience and tell them your story. Bring them in to your world. I started out as a frightened singer who was not used to being in front of people and letting it all hang out. And I did it without drugs. Taking drugs is a way of losing your inhibitions, but that's the worst thing you can do. •



## INDUSTRY PROFILE

# Fender's Eric Johnson "Virginia" Stratocaster

t the Winter NAMM 2020 show, Fender launched a new series called the Stories Collection, which features tributes to modded Fender guitars owned and played by acclaimed artists who made extraordinary music. The first guitar in the series is a recreation of Eric Johnson's 1954 "Virginia" Stratocaster," one of Johnson's favorite guitars.

The project to build the Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster was spearheaded by Joey Brasler, VP of Product Development, who worked with Eric on the specs and features that mirrored his original Virginia. Master Builder Carlos Lopez is hand-building all limited-edition Custom Shop Virginia models.

Éric's original "Virginia" was a 1954 Stratocaster that he acquired in a trade back when he was in his twenties. As the story goes, he was in a music store getting a blown speaker repaired and saw a guitar sitting in a corner. He picked it up, fell in love with it immediately and called the owner to ask if he gotten a little bit of Sassafras wood and built some Telecasters and Stratocasters with it. Sassafras, as it turns out, has a very resonant, light and airy sustain quality, and when turn up the volume it emits almost a violin like vibe. When Fender asked the guitarist what features he wanted in his "Virginia" Stratocaster reissue, one of his requests was that the guitar body be made of Sassafras.

Today, the minute you pick up the Fender Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster you can tell it has the soul and the magic of a real 1954 Stratocaster. The neck on the guitar features a 12-inch radius and 21 jumbo frets. The neck has been flattened out a little bit, so you get a little lower action than on a regular Stratocaster. It's very similar in every way to a real 1954 Stratocaster neck, which means by design and purpose it's a little thicker than a standard Strat neck but not so wide that it's uncomfortable to play. It makes it very easy to get some unique voicings out of the instrument in its place some Delrin plastic to take some of the edge off the high E. In the production model of the Virginia Stratocaster, the saddles recreate some of that softer tone that Eric likes to use with pedals.

Eric had experimented with different pickups in the original "Virginia" Stratocaster over the years, trying out different combinations of 50s Stratocaster pickups. The Fender custom shop pickups on the production Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster are a little stronger than original 54 pickups. The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster features Fender Original 57/62 single-coil pickups and a DiMarzio HS-2 (top coil only). The DiMarzio is a little stronger bridge pickup that doesn't sacrifice the rhythm tone, but it's strong enough if you go to a lead tone. This means you can still push the guitar though an amp and get a little more sustain out of it. That also means the guitar plays well with distortion pedals, which is a signature component of Eric Johnson's tone.



would sell it. The owner didn't want to sell, but he said he'd trade it for another guitar, which Eric quickly bought and traded to get the '54.

Eric bought the guitar at a time when you could still buy a '50s Stratocaster very inexpensively. The notion of 'vintage" was still in the future. As a result, Eric Johnson was inclined to experiment on his Stratocaster. He proceeded to modify it over a number of years until he came up with the perfect combination of old and new parts to give him exactly the tones he was looking for.

Eric named his Strat "Virginia" because in 1954 (the first year of production for Stratocasters) the Fender final assembly team would put a piece of masking tape inside the body with their first name and finish date. Eric took the pickguard of his guitar off one day and, sure enough, there was a piece of marking tape with the name "Virginia" written on it—so that's what he named his guitar.

Eric Johnson noticed that his 1954 Stratocaster had really different tone than any other guitar he had ever played. One of the reasons for this, Eric discovered, is that his original guitar had a body that was made of Sassafras wood. The story goes that Leo Fender, back in 1953 and 1954, had and it's also, in general, just easier to get around on.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster has a very thin nitrocellulose lacquer finish, which has an old-school feel to it. The nitrocellulose finish is very light and lets the wood breathe in a way that is unique to this finish. Unlike a lot of production guitars, the setup on the Eric Johnson Virginia is amazing right out of the case. Seriously, the minute you pick up this guitar you can feel the mojo. Fender has gone to great effort to make sure the guitar feels and plays great right out of the case.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster features a number of details that evolved as Eric experimented with and modified the original "Virginia" Stratocaster. It has 500K tone and volume pots and all cloth wiring. The Sassafras body has a flat radius maple neck that's been slightly flattened, and big frets. A string tree sits on a nylon washer and has a slight up angle.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster features a vintage-style tremolo Graphtec graphite high E saddle, which has a little thicker tone that equals out with the B string a little bit more. The concept Eric and Fender came up with was to take a saddle from the '70s and put The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster features—at Eric's request—a 500k ohm volume pot instead of the vintage spec 250k ohm volume pot for an overall brighter sound. The two front pickups are the same polarity, opposite to the DiMarzio, for hum-free operation when using the middle and bridge pickups. The neck and middle pickups are out-of-phase with each other, so if you're in the middle position between the two pickups you'll notice it has a really thin tone, which is unique for this guitar. It almost has kind of a Japanese tone to it, and sounds almost like a Koto, which is one of Eric Johnson's signature tones.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster successfully brings back to life an historically important guitar. It's a unique musical instrument that showcases amazing attention to detail and effectively recreates some modifications and improvements that were devised through trial and error by one the world's iconic guitar players.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster is MAP Priced at \$2,495 and is now available as a limited edition production-run guitar.

Find out more at fender.com

## EXPERT ADVICE

# How to Secure the Bag: Exploring Untapped Revenue

Many creators wear multiple hats while juggling the business of music. Overseeing production schedules and budgets, coordinating release dates, uploading tracks to the appropriate services and registering works with all relevant societies can be both time consuming and extremely frustrating—frequently resulting in critical pieces of information falling through the cracks. Too often, the importance of fully registering accurate metadata is lost, leaving money on

the table. Consequently, music creators have been losing out on billions of dollars globally. When music is streamed, downloaded or digitally broadcast, there are royalties due for the performance in a sound recording payable to copyright owners and performers in addition to those for the composition.

Exploring these untapped revenues and how to monetize recordings based on domestic and international regulations cannot be fully addressed in just one short article, but I will attempt to provide the tools and guidance to point you in the right direction.

### What is Equitable Remuneration?

The right to equitable remuneration is the right of all recording artists to be paid fairly for the broadcast and public performance of their works. For many years composers and publishers have received royalties from the broadcast or public performance of their songs. In the US, these royalties are collected by PROs such as ASCAP, BMI, SESAC and GMR. For nearly 80 years, performers throughout Europe enjoyed these rights. However, it was not until 1992 with passage of the Audio Home Recording Act that provided US performers for the first time with a private copyright in sound recordings.

Following that, in 1998 with the passage of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act, the door was finally opened to equitable remuneration in the US for artists and record companies, bringing us at least a little more in line with the rest of the world. This right to equitable remuneration is often referred to as a "Neighboring Right," as it is a neighbor to rights that exist for composers and publishers. Technically the term "Neighboring Right" is only applicable to those royalties outside the US. Since our rights are a bit more limited than those in Europe and parts of Asia, ours are more correctly referred to as equitable remuneration or public performance rights in sound recordings.

Up until this time, no matter how often a song was played, only the songwriter and publisher received royalties. In Europe and parts of Asia these rights include all broadcasts, including terrestrial radio (e.g. AM/FM), all the various digital platforms, and private copy royalties, while in the US we are limited to just a few of these rights (Digital Subscription Services, Webcasting and Private Copy). What this meant in the past was that while US sound recordings were by far the most played recordings in the world, US performers could not share in any of these royalties because performers were not paid for these rights in the US. The failure of the US to sign international copyright treaties (Berne Convention in 1886, which set the precedent for international copyright protection and the Rome Convention of 1961, which established a performance right in sound recordings) meant



## "Music creators have been losing out on billions of dollars globally."

the loss of hundreds of millions of dollars in lost royalties to US performers.

### How much is out there?

- Industry sources report global digital income from streaming subscription services, downloads and ad revenue around videos grew 19% to \$9.4bn in 2018 to account for 54% of global revenues.
- SoundExchange (in the US) collected in excess of \$1bn last year alone.
- Royalties in the US are divided 50% to the Rights Owner, 45% for the Featured Artist and 5% collectively to the Non-Featured performers. In Europe and Asia, the ratio between Featured and Non-Featured performers varies from territory to territory (although the Rights Owner will always receive a minimum of 50%) versus nonfeatured varies.

### How do I get my fair share?

- Featured Artists, Rights Owners (e.g. record companies, DIY Artists who own and/or control their masters) and Record Producers who have an LOD with a Featured Artist need to register in the US with SoundExchange for the collection of royalties for non-interactive subscription services and webcasting.
- Featured Artists and Rights Owners need to register in the US with AARC (Alliance of

Artists and Record Companies) for private copy royalties.

 Non-featured performers (session musicians, background vocalists, record producers who contributed a musical contribution to the recording) are paid by the AFM & SAG-AFTRA Intellectual Property Rights Distribution Fund for domestic royalties based on a playlist of top performed recordings (union and non-union). There is no

registration prerequisite. The Fund does collect some foreign royalties for union members, but does not collect foreign royalties for nonmembers.

• Featured Artists, Non-Union Performers and Rights Owners can register with one or more foreign CMOs (Collective Management Organizations - e.g. foreign collecting societies such as PPL in the UK, GVL in Germany, etc.). Or, these Artists and Rights Owners can sign with an Agency to coordinate all of this for them.

### **Other Options**

 Absent reciprocity, Rights Owners can still register their works with foreign CMO's and collect neighboring rights, even when the CMOs would otherwise not pay an artist because the recording was not made in a country signed to the Rome Convention (i.e. the US, Iraq, Iran, Guam).

### **Other Important Info**

 Having a distribution deal, uploading sound recordings on TuneCore, CD Baby, DistroKid, etc., registering your songs with ASCAP, BMI or SESAC will NOT get you Neighboring Rights royalties for the public performance of the sound recording. These organizations collect royalties such as mechanicals and interactive. Featured Artists and Rights Owners must register with multiple CMOs or engage an experienced representative or organization to handle this for you in order to collect these rights.

DENNIS DREITH is a recognized expert on Intellectual Property Rights and a frequent lecturer and panelist on this topic. He is the Chairman of Transparence Entertainment Group, a music rights organization that collects and distributes worldwide performance royalties on behalf of recording artists, master rights holders, producers, and DIY music creators. For more information on uncovering specific details involved in properly registering works that result in increased royalties worldwide please visit teg-intl.com. Money Sounds Good, Right?

# EXPERT ADVICE

# A Songwriter's Music & Business Tune-up

recently had the distinctly distasteful experience of going shoe shopping. I dislike shopping for shoes. Most stores don't carry my size, and, if they do, their selection is usually a choice between ugly and bad looking. But while last week's adventure did not yield a new pair of kicks, it did provide some insight into the music business and also some useful reminders about how pop music is constructed.

Like just about everywhere else on earth, the shoe shop (where I spent way too long anguishing over poor choices) was playing background music through loudspeakers scattered throughout the store. Since the speakers were hidden, the effect was that the music was truly part of the ambiance. Of

course, that was the idea: the music, along with the decorations, architecture, lighting and store smell helped create what the owners decided would provide a pleasant (and therefore mutually beneficial) shopping experience.

So, what about that background music? Who produces it and who selects what the stores play?

Here are a couple things I noticed about the shoe store's environmental music. (That's what publishers call music that is played in the background in stores, restaurants and other places of business.)

· First, it is apparent to me that someone put serious thought into determining what kinds of shoppers the storeowners wanted to sell to and what style of music would lure them in (or at least not chase them away). The selection of recordings seemed custom tailored to the perceived musical tastes of this particular

segment of the population. This makes good business sense and aligns with the research of Professor Sven-Olov Daunfeldt of Sweden's HUI Research. He found that a "congruence between in-store music and brand values increased sales." In other words, a smart businessperson would likely not want to play Puccini arias in a skateboard shop or a medley of Legion of the Damned's greatest hits in an elite French restaurant. In either example, the environmental music selection would be wrong and likely give potential customers the heebie-jeebies.

 Second—and more interesting to me as a writer, producer, and publisher-the recordings were of songs I had never heard before, performed by singers I did not recognize. I was hearing well-produced master recordings of songs that (to the best of my knowledge) had not had significant success through exposure in the popular media.

• Third, I noticed while suffering through my shoe shopping purgatory that one of the tunes was supported by the very well-worn I-vi--V chord progression. In the key of C-major, this would amount to the C-A-minor-D-

minor-G progression every nine-year old assaulter of the piano whacks out when attempting to play "Heart and Soul," the Hoagy Carmichael/Frank Loesser hit from 1938.

So, here I was-a total music nerd analyzing the chord progressions and production values of unknown songs written in pop style carefully chosen to appeal to my assumed musical sensibilities. The fact that I was totally disappointed by not finding shoes I liked in my size hardly bothered me. At least I was musically satisfied.

Not!

Not really-but I did get to thinking...about all the songs there are that use that same Ivi-ii-V chord progression, about who it is that

programs music for stores, and about the origin of all of this well-made music.

### The I-vi-IV-V and I-viii-V **Chord Progressions**

(I am using the musician's Roman numeral shorthand to define the chord progressions I discuss in the following sections. Using Roman numerals helps one to readily transpose chord patterns from one key to another. A more complete explanation of chord symbol notation and the use of Roman numerals will be found in my book, The Professional Songwriter, and many theory textbooks.)

The I-vi-ii-V chord progression is heard in hundreds of songs. These include the "standards" "Blue Moon" (by Richard Rodgers and Lorenz Hart), "These Foolish Things" (by Jack Strachey and Eric Maschwitz) and "Since I Fell for You" (by Buddy Johnson). Many other hit songs (like Leonard Cohen's "Hallelujah" and Sting's "Every Breath You Take") use a closely related chord pattern, I-vi-IV-V, for their harmonic foundation. Composers sometimes modify the progression. For instance, Leonard Cohen extends the essential I-vi-IV-V progression by preceding it with

another I-vi chord pair. This yields the chord progression I-vi-I-vi-IV-V.

Other writers further vary the progression by changing the ordering. In his 2013 hit "All of Me," John Legend uses the four chords, I, vi, IV, and V, but re-orders the progression to be vi—IV—I—V. The same thing, only different! Jason Mraz uses yet another reordering of the same four chords (I, vi, IV, and V) in his song "I'm Yours." Released in 2008, Mr. Mraz's tune follows the progression I-Vvi-IV for both the verses and choruses.

The chords ii and IV often substitute for one another. (A chord can substitute for another chord if they have at least two chord tones in common.)

> For a long list of songs that use the I-vi-ii-V and I-vi-IV-V chord progressions, visit my website at LouisAnthonydeLise.com.

### All The Great Recordings That No One Ever Hears...except in businesses!

I am guessing that most of the recordings I heard piped through the store's speakers were what I call "remnant recordings." These are professionally written and produced recordings where the "magic" just did not happen. For any number of reasons, some recordings just do not make it. They don't gain traction in the commercial marketplace. These things happen.

Actually, they happen more often than not: there are more "misses" produced than there are "hits." Sometimes when records are not commercially successful in one marketplace, the copyright owners will look for other

venues. These can include background music services. They always want new tracks for their customers' playlists.

Here are some of the companies that specialize in supplying background music to businesses:

- 3M Background Music
- Songtrader
- DMX Music (owners of Muzak and Mood Media)
- Trusonic
- InStore Broadcasting Network
- Play Network
- Applied Media Technologies Corporation

Each company has its criteria for evaluating and accepting outside material. All of them need songs that are well crafted with productions that sound as good as anything on Billboard's Top 100 list.

Composer-producer DR. LOUIS ANTHONY DELISE is the author of The Professional Songwriter. Find him at LouisAnthonydeLise.com.



# ALBUM REVIEWS

# **Bill Curreri**

Hard Road Home **Bill Curreri Music** Producer: Bill Curreri

Though his emergence as an indie powerhouse finds his blend of feisty rockers, mid-tempo pop gems and soulful ballads fitting in the "Americana rock" category, Bill Curreri defies simple categorization. Hard Road Home, the multi-talented singer-songwriter's first album in six years, showcases

his warm affability as a singer while revealing him as a musical storyteller of extraordinary insight and deeply lived views of reality. The collection is an inspiring, mostly romantic but sometimes socially conscious journey filled with heavy doubts and obstacles on its way to triumphing with an embrace of the redemptive power of lifelong love. - Jonathan Widran

# **Caroline Rose**

Superstar New West Records Producer: Caroline Rose

Having ditched the persona of folk- and country-inspired Vermonter for her third album, Loner, Rose continues her metamorphosis into electroshocked club vixen on Superstar. Contradictions like the tranquil, S&M-themed "Freak Like Me" both charm and titillate, but does she want to become a

pop chanteuse or an avant garde surrealist? This conflict subsumes her darkly frothy vision with a persistent undercurrent of identity crisis. Surmounting this shortcoming is the heaping dollop of fairy dust she dribbles on every track. - Andy Kaufmann

## **Hot Chelle Rae**

Tangerine ARTBEATZ Producer: Hot Chelle Rae

Kicking off their comeback EP by way of a title track custom built for radio, HCR sounds like a hip-hop Bee Gees. While the disc's other four bangers are similarly mainstream, Tangerine's compositional depth leaves most of its poppy peers eating dust. Capping this puckish collection

is "I Love LA," a snappy single that racked up more than half a million streams in its first month alone. Guaranteed, this one will leave ears wagging. - Andy Kaufmann

## **Steven Bradley**

Summer Bliss and Autumn Tears Porterhouse Records Producer: Steve Kravac

Producer Steve Kravac has crafted alternative acts like Less Than Jake, MXPX and Blink 182. He has taken all that songwriting knowledge and performance savvy, reinventing himself as an artist. This is modern indie rock, with a loving nod to British and Americana influences like Elvis Costello,

Matthew Sweet, Nick Lowe and R.E.M. It's an honest, plaintive approach to storytelling and the songs really pop, with bristling guitars and wide open grooves. Some of the best in the biz are on board, including Wavne Kramer (MC5), Kevin Kane (Northern Pikes, Grapes of Wrath), Mike Herrera (MXPX) and Steven McDonald (Redd Kross). - Eric Harabadian



Juice Yep Roc Records Producer: Graham Walsh

Hailing from Toronto, this indie rock trio packs a power pop punch. "Juice" supplies plenty of hummable ear candy and eclectic grooves. They kick things off with the infectious, horn-inflected "I Fall in Love Every Night." "Dedication" is another toe tapper that seems to possess The Cars meets The

Jam kind of vibe. They shift things a bit featuring vocal guest Maddy Wilde on "Hey You." This particular track typifies a predominant '90s feel, not unlike the band Sixpence None the Richer. They conclude with the dreamy and reflective "Wavy Haze." Here the band takes stock of where they've been and look toward the future. - Eric Harabadian

# Grimes

Miss Anthropocene 4AD

Grimes' much-anticipated Miss Anthropocene is a pointed commentary on climate change, from the position of the world post-apocalypse. Th artist masterfully alternates between ethereal and angry, her soft voice bouncing in dreamy melody emulating pop, grunge and melodic EDM



as she balances the fine line between underground and mainstream. Starting with the dark "So Heavy I Fell Through the Earth," Grimes delves into the future of Earth, while "Violence," a collaboration with techno producer i o, and "My Name is Dark" highlight how AI manages to survive after humanity has fallen. - Ariel King

### Joe Satriani Shapeshifting

Legacy Recordings Producers: Jim Scott and Joe Satriani

For over 30 years, Joe Satriani has been acknowledged as one of rock & roll's best instro acts. His current release is considered a tribute to the '80s, both in terms of Eddie Van Halen's approaches and to the New Wave era. What comes across the most is pure fun. The tracks are energetic



and melodically crafted, and never a mindless "shred." Each cut features different and very entertaining tonalities, and are all calling out for you to play at full volume as you drive down the highway! Every track is a gem, but I loved "Shapeshifting," the kinetic "Ali Farka, Dick Dale, An Alien And Me," and the joyous bop of "Perfect Dust." - David Arnson

### **Jadakiss** lanatius

Def Jam

Producers: Various

With over two decades as a "Mr. Raspy" rapper, this is only Jadakiss's fifth studio album. The 13-track release, which is entitled lanatius, is dedicated to the memory of his good friend who passed away a few years back. Jadakiss is a self-proclaimed "Top 5 Dead or Alive" lyricist and, to some hip-hop his-

torians, he's right. Well-respected among his peers in hip-hop, Jadakiss is a veteran, more underground than commercial, but still a heavyweight champ in the rap ring. Ignatius further proves Jada to be sharp with his rhymes, plus knowledgeable at how to pick the proper production for each album. - Adam Seyum









Hard Road Home

Purneri



Production ·····	8
Lyrics ·····	8
Music·····	Ž
Vocals ·····	6
Musicianship ·····	8
	-



### Production ····· 8 Music······6 Vocals ······ Musicianship · 8





Production ····· 8
Lyrics
Music
Vocals ····································
Musicianship



### Luba Dvorak

Contact: david@powderfingerpromo.com Web: lubadvorak.com Seeking: Label, Booking, Management, Publishing

Style: Country, Americana

Texas-based Luba Dvorak shows his love of trad country in his clever "Single Scoop, Single Lady" in which a good-natured spirit, generous sprinkles of pedal steel and low-on-the-neck guitar twang combine for a tasty sundae. "Brooklyn Twang," a tribute to his former hood, has a similar amiability. On both tunes, though, Dvorak's voice is unremarkable, and the songs could benefit from a stronger presence at the mic. Dvorak, however, is absolutely right for "American Sin," a timely tale about a father and four-year-old son who are rejected at the US border. Good lyrics, beautiful accordian and authentic lead vocal add up to a powerful tug on the heartstrings.

### Steve Baskin

Contact: mgowen@milestonepublicity.com Web: soundcloud.com/stevebaskin Seeking: Label, Booking, Film/TV Style: Rock

Baskin and his backups bring a solid, classic old-school rocker attack, complete with organ licks underneath and a bluesy guitar solo on top. Both "Mind Your Step" and "Cutting Room Floor" demonstrate pluses and minuses; on the first, the artist's gritty" lead vocals (lacking background singers) are overshadowed by the band. On the second tune, the backup singers are indeed strong, but the song's hook and its plodding pace grow tiresome. "Big Wedding, Small Divorce," however, is a real revelation as Baskin switches entirely to a lively country vibe, complete with pedal steel licks and clever lyrics that are both funny and sad. Best of all, his voice emits a tenor tone that sounds natural and true.

Natalie Jean

Contact: nataliejean36@gmail.com Web: natalie-jean.com/music Seeking: Booking, Film/TV Style: Americana

Few artists confront difficult themes with the intensity of Natalie Jean. Her work dwells on raw, downbeat subjects-so listeners beware. For example, she addresses her rapist in "I Told You No," conveying the psychic and physical effects of a sexual attack. "Heroes," despite its optimistic pedal steel guitar twang, tells of a young boy who is hailed a hero—after he falls victim to a shooting. Perhaps her most successful song is "I Am," showing her impressive resolve in the face of obstacles. We suggest her work would be even more powerful if she'd invest more poetry and craft in her verses, whose current spoken-word qualities sometimes feel choppy and ill-fitting amid her well-produced arrangements.







Production	8
Lyrics ·····	X
Music·····	8
Vocals ·····	X
Musicianship ·····	9
ссоас. а п	

JLUKE. O.





Musicianship .....

0

duction ······ 8 cs ···· X	dr
	ch
cs ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	de
sic • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	dr
als ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	m
ininanahin Ö	m
sicianship ······9	th
	to
	٥f

### different producers to give his flow even more variety to work with. We also suggest he develop his singing voice to make the most of his songs' melodic sections.

### mutesite

Oro

Contact: liperez.ph@gmail.com Web: facebook.com/mutesite Seeking: Booking, Film/TV, Radio Play Style: Instrumental

artful weave that keeps things interesting.

With "Tough Luck" we notice a similarity among his tracks and urge Qro to work with

We're impressed by this instro project whose assorted keys, drums and bass guitar take on a whole array of rhythms, genre styles and tricky time signatures that amount to a form of math rock that can constantly surprises you. "esiotrot" has a breezy, optimistic energy and plenty of rum power, bass runs and even a kiddie horus that comes out of nowhere. A elicate shimmer, elegant strings, fantastic rumming and a vocal choir brings an air of najesty as the entire theme climbs to its clinax. "Cacophony" has syncopated rhythms hat are awesome as all band members get contribute. We question the heavy use f piano on these recordings. How about replacing some of that with a killer trumpet?

### Stereorush

Contact: stereorush@gmail.com Web: soundcloud.com/stereorush-music Seeking: Label, Film/TV, Radio Style: Alternative Rock

Hearing Stereorush's "No Time" and "Polaroids," we were a bit underwhelmed. The spare, straightforward, even rudimentary post-punk arrangements, complete with rigidly downstroked guitar riffs and an overall clean and precise presentation are capped by a singer whose voice (recorded without reverb) seemed a bit weak. And then we heard "Oblivious Sky" and we suddenly needed to re-evaluate everything. This brisk-paced post-punk rock outing shows the band accellerating to cruising speed, even adding a playful keyboard to the mix. On the downside, the song is definitely too short and the vocals are somewhat drowned out by the band. Keep working, guys. Sounds like you're on to something.

Music Connection's executive committee rates recorded music on a scale of 1 to 10. Number 1 represents the lowest possible score, 10 represents the highest possible score. A final score of 6 denotes a solid, competent artist. For more information, see Submission Guidelines on the next page.



Production ·····	8
Lyrics ·····	Õ
Music·····	Õ
Vocals ·····	Õ
Musicianship ·····	Õ

# SEORE: 7.0



Production ·····	6
Lyrics ·····	7
Music	8
Vocals ·····	6
Musicianship ·····	8











### Savan

Contact: brayhan@creativebox.studio Web: spoti.fi/2vBGP9y, apple.co/2vC9KdE Seeking: Film/TV, Licensing, Label Style: Rock, Electronic, Hip-Hop

We're impressed by the production skills of this self-produced artist, whose vision is a meld of '80s synth-pop with '90s hip-hop features. "Only One" has clean and clear sonics that allow SAVAN's devotional words, 4/4 dance beat and guest rapper to play together. Also well-produced is "Too Late," where the artist sings of his struggle to move on after being dumped. Best of all is "Breathe Again" ("I can breathe again; the walls are coming down.") What makes it most promising are the guest vocalists (a female singer and a rapper) who both emit an exciting resonance that diminishes NA-VAS' adequate-at-best lead vocals. In fact, we suggest NAVAS find a lead vocalist who can elevate his songs to their full potential.

### Ghostmod

Contact: benaustin24@gmail.com Web: ghostmod.bandcamp.com Seeking: Label, Film/TV, Booking Style: Electronic

Ghostmod is brimming with ideas and his recordings sound as if he included them all—the good and the not so. A bit of judicious trimming could go a long way toward making these songs click. Most of all, the use of heavily fx'd vocals proves to be a turnoff for us as the muted voice muddles the lyrics and tends to sound as if subsumed into the murky mix of ultra-dynamic electro effects. While we admire some of the dynamics that are detonated in "Lovers Don't Make Me" and "Surprise!," the overtreated lead vocals just don't fit. Best track of all is the propulsive and bright "Are You Scared of the Dark?" which has cool ideas for drums, melodies and overall dynamic shifts. Keep working.

### Issadora Ava Contact: d\_ventura1@u.pacific.edu Web: pacaverecords.com/issadora-

Web: pacaverecords.com/issadora-ava-epk Seeking: Bookings/Label Style: Indie Pop

It is always compelling when an artist's voice and material are an ideal match, and that's what we hear in Issadora Ava, who has the ability to exude a soulful sensitivity, an intimate honesty, without over-singing. "Melting Magnets" glows with a wistful optimism ("I'll still be your friend. I'm ready to try again.") Her best is the relaxed, jazzy "Premonitions," where the artist takes a heartfelt theme of devotion and sensitivity into a wholly sensual realm of unabashed surrender. Keeping her tone low-key, direct and personal, Ava's "NYE" juxtaposes powerful images of celebration with an equal amount of sadness as she documents a relationship that's faltering on the cusp of a new year.



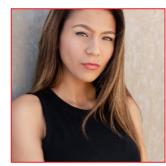
Production ·····	. 8
Lyrics ·····	· 8
Music ·····	
Vocals ·····	
Musicianship ·····	• 8











Production ·····	9
Lyrics ·····	
Music·····	2
locals ·····	9
Musicianship ·····	8
ררחדי חדי	
5EORE: 8.2	

### **The Gary Douglas Band**

Contact: mgowen@milestonepublicity.com Web: soundcloud.com/the-gary-douglasband

Seeking: Booking, Film/TV Style: Americana, Roots

A catchy hook, expert musicianship and cool lyrics draws us into "Deep In The Water" by The Gary Douglas Band. Douglas' voice provides a rootsy/raspy flavor that is ideal for this genre. A breezy slice of open-road escapism, "Out On the Highway" is a mid-tempo chugger with terrific turns on organ and guitar as the song's catchy chorus connects. "Voices" is an energetic rocker with lyrics that tell a story and where Douglas is well supported by a bevvy of backup singers. It is more than likely that this band can really hum when delivering a live performance, and the rich production values of the recordings make them a good candidate for film/TV licensing.

### **Slim Polk**

Contact: heidijallday@gmail.com Web: soundcloud.com/slim-polk Seeking: Booking/Film/Features Style: Rap

With deep set vocals and a rowdy, somewhat relaxed delivery, Polk reminds us of a young 2 Chainz, especially on "Side Chic," with a behind-the-beat but well-enunciated bar, "Euro-step, you's a side piece. Your feelings hurt, Dwyane Wade knees." Polk reiterates rap stereotypes: money, clothes and women. This is most notable on "Broke With a Clean Ass Fit." But the lyrics are certainly not an issue, especially with the tone of his voice and his style of rap. Polk could benefit from more modern beats. "JUUG" displays effort in production, but most of his tracks suffer from mundane, YouTubeesque "type-beats." Polk could take his whole rap persona to another level if he teamed up with a fresh new trap producer.

### Carolena

Contact: carolenamusic@gmail.com Web: carolenamusic.com/ Seeking: Label, Film/TV, Booking Style: Alternative Pop

A trio of tracks by singer-songwriter Carolena have an artful intimacy thanks to savvy production touches that enhance, but never intrude upon, the artist's intelligent voice and the words she's conveying. "Backwards, Not Broken" begins with just the artist's voice and a pensive piano that is soon joined by strings that help to underscore the emotion in a song about a suffocating relationship. Harmonic vocal blends are a highlight of the optimistic, encouraging "Captivated," perhaps her best overall song. A message-over-music framework continues with the similarly arranged 'Places Like You," suggesting to us that this artist, so focused on her words, should work to sharpen her music hooks.

SUBMISSION GUIDELINES: There is absolutely no charge for a New Music Critique. We critique recordings that have yet to connect with a label or distributor. To be considered please go to musicconnection.com/get-reviewed. All submissions are randomly selected and reviewed by committee.

# IVE REVIEWS

The Hotel Cafe Hollywood, CA

Contact: meijin@ei-pr.com Web: thebrilliancemusic.com Players: David Gungor, guitar, vocals; John Arndt, piano, vocals; Jean-Paul Barjon, cello; Allie Stamler, violin

Material: The Brilliance's music is nothing short of baffling. Considering this was pitched as an 'Orchestral Indie' group leaves out the crucial religious aspect of the band's material. The first few songs, labeled "The Dream Suite," were pulled straight out of a church camp song book, which made the shift to "Release Me," a song about wishing for death, even more jarring. The lyrics were so general that they became unrelatable and impersonal, and at times the arrangements were fractured and confusing. The heart was there, the love was there, but the follow through was just short of what it needed to be memorable.

Musicianship: There is no denying the caliber of these musicians. The string players, seeing the music for almost the first time, did an impeccable job of showcasing the strengths of the music. John Arndt played the piano brilliantly, so well in fact his performance was too ornamental for the songs. David Gungor's vocal tone was warm and comforting, with stellar pitch and impeccable timbre. Overall, the performance was strangely disjointed-a pop vocalist with a classical pianist.

Performance: A typical problem seen at The Hotel Cafe is the size of the stage. It's small and can make interaction difficult; that being said, I don't feel as though a bigger stage



would make a difference to this act at this point in time. The songs aren't in the right place, which makes the rest of the performance far less important. The songs themselves, so distracting in their lyrical and instrumental content, need to be corrected before the band can move forward.

Summary: What kind of band is The Brilliance? Well, that cannot exactly be explained. Their

songs are equal parts too much and too little, and this is so wild that little else can be said. Creativity is often found not by thinking outside of the box, but instead by trying to fit the constraints inside of it. Do not fight structure, do not fight melody, do not fight writing specific or unique lyrics; follow the rules of song structure and pop formats before you break them. You'll learn something.

- Kara Bradford



The Resident Los Angeles, CA

Contact: info@loveghostband.com Web: loveghost.com Players: Finnegan Bell, guitar, vocals; Ryan Stevens, bass guitar, background vocals; Samson Young, drums, background vocals; Nicky Renard, guitar; Cory Batchler, keyboard

Material: Another day, another poor house mix. Muddy vocals, overpowering guitars, and an abundance of midrange frequencies made deciphering lyrical content next to impossible.

That being said, there was a notable difference in quality of songwriting. The arrangements were more dynamic and the parts were more clearly defined. However, it would have been nice to hear more melodic power from the vocal and a bit more variety in the frequencies-the guitars, keys, and vocal all sat in the same range and at times it felt particularly flat.

Musicianship: This was where there was less progress from Love Ghost; the performance was messy. The drum machine used during "Let it All Burn" was a strange

addition and didn't quite enhance the song as desired. The scrapped viola took a bit of the individuality away from the group, and the rhythm section was very frequently outside the pocket. That being said, the messiness was almost welcome in the room. For a band like this, channeling Muse and Nirvana, the tight parts weren't necessarily needed. But get that rhythm section working together; it will make a difference.

Performance: Opening up the show with a song featuring a bass solo was a pleasant surprise. "Dead Brother" got the crowd excited, which was frustrating considering Love Ghost then played quite a few downtempo songs in a row. The slow songs made the crowd lose focus, a common problem for rock bands. Finding a way to keep those ballads engaging will be a gamechanger. "Tribe" was a highlight in the set; lots of energy, great vocal arrangement, and a little something special that could be a hit if polished properly.

Summary: What a pleasure to get the opportunity to see a band grow over a few years. Love Ghost is moving in the right direction, albeit rather messily. The songwriting has vastly improved and the band is obviously closer to finding their sound. The great grunge bands of yesteryear may have had the luxury of not having all of their parts in the right place, but that isn't a possibility for today's groups. There are so many things being done right, but it just has to be cleaned up before it can see its true potential. - Kara Bradford



Williamsburg Music Hall Brooklyn, NY

Contact: chrissy.borsellino@wma.agency Web: thisisjanetmay.com Players: Janet May, electric guitar, vinyl violin line

Material: Janet May's vision of change and social activism made its way to her home turf as part of the artist's current national tour.

Her causes run the gamut from women's rights, to those of immigrants and the LGBTQ community, packaging those messages with accessible musical moments and performed with tender fortitude. She has helped open shelters for those affected, as well as a monthly residency at Riker's Island Women's Jail, bringing awareness to massive incarcerations.

Apropos that topic, in the most poignant song of the set, "Feet On The Dashboard," May

addresses this issue in her lament in ¾ time: We slept with our feet on the dashboard that night/the cops said it wasn't worth the wait/we weighed with our hearts and the lumps in our throat/and we whispered your name and we prayed...why does this happen to me.

Further highlighting women's causes, "Lessons To Learn" warns of the struggle women face to be recognized for who they fully are, without repercussions: A woman who loves herself is one of most dangerous of gods/and that ain't so easily done/but I'm aiming high... My mistakes seem to repeat/only like a revolver/ and the lessons I have to learn/can be over and over.

Musicianship: May's one-woman tour employs an electric guitar and a sole string line emanating from a vinyl player hidden behind her. Those two elements, along with May's voice, work in tandem to create an ethereal effect.

Performance: Decked out in a black sequin gown (not what you might expect from an activist), May brought an elegance and presence to the stage, furthering her brand. The choice of wardrobe, juxtaposed with subject matter, was often incongruous with the delicate nature of the music, but proof that there are many ways to convey a message. To buttress her mission, it might be a plus to add a memorable cover that once rallied people to a particular cause.

Summary: May opts for the more subtle and reflective approach to put forth her agenda. If activist issues are not your thing, there is enough in May's music to appreciate it at face value. Adding a well-known cover of another socially conscious song might bring even more listeners into the fold. – Ellen Woloshin

### The Whitley Hollywood, CA

Contact: davedisarro@gmail.com Web: facebook.com/pestrockband/ Players: Zach Erfort, vocals, guitar; Adrian Estrella, guitar; Dave Dissaro, bass guitar; Dan Parker, drums

Material: There is no logical explanation why Pest was able to pull off their first live show, while having only rehearsed for one hour the night before. Other than the fact that a few of the core members forged a friendship that predates the band by nearly 10 years. Pest is the brainchild of frontman Zach Erfort. From his original music to the group's stagewear and masks, he has strategically crafted a brand that is heavily influenced by the music of Guns N' Roses and Green Day. Songs like "Confess To Me" are a gritty depiction of the way he combines hard rock with alterative rock.

Musicianship: The natural chemistry between Zach Erfort and Dave Dissaro was a glaring testament to their familiarity with one another. The lead singer and bassist are part of another Los Angeles band, High Risk, but unlike the aforementioned punk band, Pest often inserts elements of progressive rock and pop punk into their music. Pest's drummer, Dan Parker, produced every studio version of six songs that Pest played live at The Whitley. His live drum fills did a nice job of building the tension for their hard-hitting tracks like "Pest."



Performance: When the four-piece band began their live set, the stage lights went so dark that all you could see as a spectator were the glowing red devil horns worn by go the gogo dancers throughout the Goth Club. As the lights slowly started to brighten, Zach Erfort belted out the lyrics to a hard rock composition called "Groove Me To Hell." The loud licks blaring from his guitar blended quite well with the riffs played by the rhythm guitar player, Adrian Estrella. This show took a wild and crazy turn for the better when Pest pulled an audience member on stage for a lap dance from the go-go dancers—while they performed a hard rock song called "Crazy." Dave Dissaro kicked the antics into a higher gear when he jumped off stage and incited a mosh pit with the audience members....much to their satisfaction.

Summary: The imagery of smoke machines, dim stage lighting and cutting-edge attire certainly enhanced the impact of this show. Pest presented a track called "Generation Fuck You" with a theatrical flair that was reminiscent of bands like Velvet Revolver and Poison. If this band can put on such an entertaining show after just one hour of rehearsal—one wonders what they could achieve with more time and effort.

– Miguel Costa

# LIVE REVIEWS

The ABC Club Los Angeles, CA

Web: BenRiceLive.com Contact: DougDeutschPR@gmail.com Players: Ben Rice, guitar, vocals; Mark Banner, drums; Calen Uhlig, bass

Material: You can call Ben Rice a blues artist, but his sound is in fact a rich fabric of earthy genres. When you first listen to his recorded material, it comes off as very traditional: dirty, lowdown blues that was recorded on homemade, cigar box guitars and inspired by the Mississippi mud whistle. You get the feeling that you're floating down the Ol' Muddy on a riverboat heading toward the bayou for some delectable seafood gumbo. Tunes like "Hoodoo Working Overtime" and "Retreat" take you way back to the days of Robert Johnson and Muddy Waters. Sometimes soulful R&B, sometimes gospel, sometimes rock & roll, Ben Rice delivers them all.

Musicianship: Excellent play by Rice and his crew. The rhythm section, comprising Uhlig and Banner, were perfect in their delivery. A faultless shroud of bass and drums was placed around the ABC Club for Rice to sketch his dance, play and song upon. The songs were dressed up neatly in tuxedo fashion in the live music environment. The boys in the band added spunk and pop to each blues song, bringing them to life and then making them over on stage as Rice told his story to the audience. The tunes were superbly polished as they were transformed from traditional blues to a full-on original, selfproclaiming brand of blues music that touches the soul. Superb playing all around.



Performance: Rice is very comfortable in the public eye. His stage presence invokes reverence and his guitar skills summon respect and admiration. Self confidence oozes out of every note that Rice and his bandmates produced as he talked to the audience about events that have happened throughout his career. Rice is very intuitive on stage; he knows when to take control and when to let go. And let go he did; the songs developed their own persona when compared to the original recordings and was a great, tasty treat for the ABC audience. **Summary:** You get everything with Ben Rice: old-school blues recorded in a quality studio; 2015 International Blues Challenge finalist and then the St. Blues Guitarist Award for best guitar; a band that brings the old-school blues to life right before your very eyes (and ears) and a fun live show that will have you dancing in your seat. From mellow, honest, soul searching blues like "Peace Will Overcome," to wobbling The ABC Club with rockin', soul shaking blues like "Working," Ben Rice has something for everyone. A delicious audio delight. – **Pierce Brochetti** 

Slack Tide has already scored two Battle of the Bands triumphs and the title of Top Instrumental Performance from Hard Rock Café. Is it any wonder they're talented? What particularly impresses is their ability to transfer instrumental leads from one to the next with elegant subtlety, never ceding ground to their overall sound.

**Performance:** If there's a criticism to be given, it's that Cyrus could level up his stage presence. Yet while he falls short in that department, he amply compensates via his instrument. Vocally, Cyrus remains above average, though lyrical flights aren't the focus. Instead, the songs are about rhythmic exploration, mapping new territories of groove that nourish the soul while making you move. Easter eggs, like the sudden appearance of the cantina theme from *Star Wars*, contribute an element of whimsy and surprise. Gulping the last of his beer, Cyrus ran his glass along the length of his Fender by way of kicking off their mind-blowing finale.

Summary: Slack Tide covers new ground, but not enough to scare away casual interlopers. For some reason, the crowd responded appreciatively though not enthusiastically. Perhaps the band lacks the theatricality that other acts exemplify or maybe it was merely the weather. Regardless, Slack Tide owns something special. Let's pray they're prepared when it inevitably comes time for them to share their brilliance inside a brighter spotlight. – Andy Kaufmann



### Midway Café Boston, MA

Contact: bensontheskeleton@gmail.com Web: slacktideofficial.com Players: Chris Cyrus, lead vocals, guitar; Michael Wingate Seavey, vocals, keyboards; Jake Smith, drums; CJ Vajgrt, harmonica, tambourine; Adam Jeffrey, bass

Material: Ever wondered what it would sound like if Blues Traveler were into ska with an added touch of psychedelia? If so, Slack Tide

might be your answer. The very definition of a jam band, they claim The Grateful Dead and Phish as primary influences. As proof, their set launched with a Dead cover, a snap adjustment tailored to satiate the tastes of those who'd come for the previous act, Hippie Hour. Generous harmonica makes for a welcome breath of fresh air.

Musicianship: The group's founder, guitaristvocalist Chris Cyrus, attended Berklee College of Music and within four years of existence,

# MUSIC CONNECTION

# Annual Directory of MUSIC Schools

This national MC list will enable you to connect with the schools that suit your needs and budget. Whether you're looking for a university, a technical school, a music camp or online course, this updated 2020 list will make your search easier.

### ALABAMA

ARS NOVA, INC. ARS NOVA, INC. 2828 Drake Ave., S.W. Huntsville, AL 35802 Mailing: P.O. Box 14248 Huntsville, AL 35815 256-883-1105 Fmail: approache-101 Email: arsnovaschool81@bellsouth.net Web: arsnovahsv.com Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA 810 Second Ave. Tuscaloosa, AL 35487 205-348-6054 Email: ssnead@ua.edu Web: music.ua.edu Contact: Charles "Skip" Snead, School of Music Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH ALABAMA Department of Entertainment Industry 1 Harrison Plaza Florence, AL 35632-0001 256-765-4342 or 1-800-TALK-UNA, Ext. 4342 Email: de@una.edu Web: una edu/antertainment Web: una.edu/entertainment Program: Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Entertainment Industry

### ALASKA

UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA 1708 Tanana Loop, Ste. 201 Fairbanks, AK 99775 907-474-7555, 907-474-6420 Web: uaf.edu/music Cost: please call or see web for info

### ARIZONA

ARIZONA MUSIC PROJECT 260 E. Comstock Dr., #1 Chandler, AZ 85225 602-819-6400 Email: info@azmusicproject.com Web: azmusicproject.com

ROBERTO-VENN SCHOOL OF LUTHIERY 1012 N.W. Grand Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85007 800-507-3738, 602-243-1179 Web: roberto-venn.com Cost: please call or see web for info

### **CONSERVATORY OF RECORDING ARTS &**

Conservation of Recombing A SCIENCES Main Facility: 2300 E. Broadway Rd. Tempe, AZ 85282-1707 480-858-0764, 888-930-1991 Satellite Facility: 1205 N. Fiesta Blvd. Gilbert, AZ 85233 480-858-9400 Web area edu

Web: cras.edu Degrees/Certificates Offered: Master Recording

Program and Facilities Description: MRP-II is a 42-week program with classes limited to 12 students.

It is the only program that secures and requires

In sine only program that secures and requires an internship for graduation. Every student receives an Apple Laptop, M-Audio Audio Interface, Pro Tools M-Powered, Sennheiser microphone and headphones, Apple Logic Pro and Waves plug-ins.

Seminister Interciptione and headpriones, Apple Logic Pro and Waves plug-ins. Students have access to our exclusive CRAS Connect, computer-based learning system. Our 40,000-sq, ft. facility includes: (8) control rooms, (5) studios, (2) Pro Tools labs, (2) digital audio labs, (2) mix labs and a 6000-sq, ft. live sound classroom. Gear includes SSL, Neve, Studer, Otari, Korg, Alesis, Yamaha, Manley and Neumann, among others. Students are offered a 7-tier certification on Pro Tools and manufacturer certifications on the TC System 6000, Waves plug-ins, EAW Smaart, L-Acoustics Kudo and SoundVision plus Auto-Tune 5. Financial aid available to those who qualify.

MESA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

MESA COMMONITY COLLEGE 1833 W. Southern Ave. Mesa, AZ 85202 480-461-7000 Web: mesacc.edu/programs/audio-productiontechnologies Program: Audio Production Technologies

Additional locations

7110 E. McKellips Rd. Mesa, AZ 85207 480-654-7200

Downtown Center: (Fire Science/EMT) 145 N. Centennial Way Mesa AZ 85201 480-461-6220

# PHOENIX COLLEGE COMMERCIAL MUSIC Photenix College Commercial Music 1202 W. Thomas Road Phoenix, AZ 85013 602-285-7555 Email: jamison.weddle@phoenixcollege.edu Contact: Jamison Weddle, Coordinator of Commercial Music Studies Web: phoenixcollege.edu/programs/music-husinese

### SCOTTSDALE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Music Department Office – MUS 139 9000 E, Chaparral Rd. Scottsdale, AZ 85256-2626 480-423-6333 Web: scottsdalecc.edu/academics/departments/ fine-arts/music Contact: Dr. Christina Novak, Dept. Chair

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA School of Music/Recording Studio College of Fine Arts P.O. Box 210004 1017 N. Olive Rd., Music Bldg. Rm. 11 Tucson, AZ 85721 520-621-1302 520-621-1302 Email: finearts@cfa.arizona.edu Web: cfa.arizona.edu Program: Offers a professional recording facility offering 23-4 track analog and digital recordings. Our mission is to provide services/and educational experiences to students, faculty and staff

### ARKANSAS

AnkAnSAS UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS Department of Music, MB 201 Fayetteville, AR 72701 479-575-4701 Email: music@uark.edu Web: music.uark.edu

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS AT LITTLE ROCK 2801 S. University Little Rock, AR 72204-1099 501-569-3294\_ Email: vrlind@uair.edu Web: ualr.edu/music Contact: Vicki Lind, Chair

### CALIFORNIA

ACADEMY OF ART UNIVERSITY 79 New Montgomery St. San Francisco, CA 94105 800-544-2787, 415-274-2222 Web: academyart.edu Program: Music Production & Sound Design for Visual Media

ADAM'S MUSIC 10612 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 310-839-3575 Email: amusicla@gmail.com Web: adamsmusic.com Contact: Adam Program: one-on-one instruction in all instruments and voice Instruments and voice Degree: IVA Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: flexible scheduling, music programs available for children sound system rentals and energt incrtument renormality. expert instrument repairs

### ARROWBEAR MUSIC CAMP

P.O. Box 180 PO: Box Ro Running Springs, CA 92382 909-867-2782, 562-225-7766 Email: info@arrowbear.com Web: arrowbear.com Web: arrowbear.com Program: Since 1942 offering summer camp programs in band, orchestra, instrumental and choral music. Cost: please call or see web for info

### ART OF SINGING

Studio City, CA 818-980-2840 Web: darlenekoldenhoven.com, artofsinging.com Contact: Darlene Koldenhoven Individualized programs include comprehensive training in voice technique, vocal coaching,

BY

COMPILED

ear-training, stage/audition/studio performance, sight-singing, and specialized sonic therapy to enhance the potential of the ear and voice. Private lessons in Los Angeles or anywhere by Skype. Author of "Tune Your Voice: Singing and Your Mind's Musical Ear," a 94 page book with 7 instructional CDs (\$49.95) endorsed by faculty from Berklee, Juilliard, NYU and more, distributed by Alfred Music and available at her website or in retail music stores. For more info on Darlene, see her website Duration: 30/45/60 min. lessons

THE ART INSTITUTE OF CALIFORNIA – A CAMPUS OF ARGOSY Hollywood, CA 7650 Mission Valley Road San Diego, CA 92103-4423 866-275-2422 Web: artinstitutes.edu Programs: Audio Production (Bachelor of Science, Associate of Science) Science, Associate of Science) Cost: Please visit the website for details

ARTISTMAX 1616 Butler Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90025 Email: info @artistmax.org Web: ArtistMax.org Contact: Kan Caillat, Bridge Gardiner Program: ArtistMax is a three-day intensive artist development weekend workshop series. We feature celebrity mentors such as Ken Caillat (Founder), Colbie Caillat, Christina Perri and John Rzeznik from the Goo Goo Dolls. ArtistMax delves into everything musicfrom Recording with Grammy Winning Producers, Music Business Mentors, Vocal Coaching, Branding, Image Consulting, Stage Performance and Movement Coaching, Article Article Coaching, Article A Coaching. Duration: 3 days Cost: Please visit our websites for details. Scholarships available. Notes: We bring in the best in the entertainment business from Beyonce's image/movement coach Aisha Francis to

Peisha and Adriana McPhee who are the vocal coaches on American Idol

### AUDIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

814 46th Ave. San Francisco, CA 94115 415-752-0701 Email: audioinst@earthlink.net Web: audioinstitute.com Note: Recording Engineer and Music Producer School

AZUSA PACIFIC COLLEGE OF THE ARTS Warren Music Center, Room 100 901 E Alosta Ave, Azusa, CA 91702 626-815-3848 626-515-3848 Email: schoolofmusic@apu.edu Web: apu.edu/music/programs/music-major/ Contact: Erin Giesenhagen. Director of Prospective Student Engagement

BARKER'S MUSIC 3125 McHenry Ave., Ste. F Modesto, CA 95350 209-526-0347 Email: info@barkersmusic.com Web: barkersmusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

BELLELOWER MUSIC CENTER 17125 Bellflower Blvd Bellflower, CA 90706 562-867-6715 Email: info@bellflowermusic.com Web: beliflowermusic.com Contact: any customer service rep. Program: private one-on-one lessons in drums, piano, violin, flute, clarinet, various saxophones, trumpet, trombone and guitar, as well as rentals and sales on various instruments Degree: N/A Duration: depending on individual student progress Cost: please call or see web for info

BILL KEIS MUSIC, INC. 1259 Bruce Ave. Glendale, CA 91202 818-246-6858 (office), 818-636-3940 (cell) Email: info@billkeis.com Email: info@billkeis.com Web: billkeis.com Notes: Subjects covered include: Repertoire (learning songs), Improvisation, Theory, Technique, Composition, Arranging, Harmony, Chord Substitution, Sight Reading, Rhythm,

C O S O

DENISE

Keyboards, Recording, Performance, How to Play in a Band, How to Find Work as a Musician and more.

### BLUE BEAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC Fort Mason Center, Bldg. D 2 Marina Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94123 415-673-3600 Email: contact@bluebearmusic.org Web: bluebearmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

### BOULEVARD MUSIC

4316 Sepulveda Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 310-398-2583 Web: boulevardmusic.com Contact: Gary Mandell Program: varied one-on-one instrumental instruction. Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: group instruction available

BRUBECK INSTITUTE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM University of the Pacific 3601 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95211 209-946-3190 Email: mriley1@pacific.edu Web: brubeckinstitute.org Cost: please call or see web for info Program: The Brubeck Institute's Fellowship Program is an education program in jazz performance for up to five musicians who have just graduated from high school

### BRUBECK SUMMER JAZZ COLONY

PRUBECK SUMMER JAZZ COLON' Brubeck Institute Fellowship Program University of the Pacific 3601 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95211 209-946-3196 Email: mriley1@pacific.edu Web: brubeckinstitute.org Cost: please call or see web for info Program: The Brubeck Institute's Fellowship Program is an education program in jazz performance for up to five musicians who have just graduated from high school

### BURBANK MUSIC ACADEMY

4107 W. Burbank Blvd. Burbank, CA 91505 818-845-ROCK (7625) Bradi: info@ki/R029) Email: info@ki/R029 Web: burbankmusicacademy.com Cost: As low as \$32 c00 per 1/2 private lesson, call or see our website for details. Program: private lessons, band coaching for youth and adults, Rock and Roll Camp, rehearsal space and more.

### CALAVERAS ARTS COUNCIL 22 Main St.

San Andreas, CA 209-754-1774 Email: goldrusharts18@gmail.com Web: calaverasarts.org

### CALIFORNIA BAND AND MUSIC ACADEMY

CABINO AND AND MUSIC ACADEMY (CABAMA) Los Angeles and Ventura County, anywhere from Woodland Hills to Santa Barbara including Malibu 805-529-2348, 805-529-2348, Email: Scottmoyer @ earthlink.net, fscottmoyer.1 @ gmail.com Web: musicianscamp.org Contact: F. Scott Moyer Services: Private (one-on-one) and class/group and band instruction are available for drums, guitar (acoustic and electric), bass, keyboards, brass, applied beginning-advanced music theory, beginning-advanced songwriting, voice, percussion and Band/ Ensemble. Songwhing, voice, perclassic land band Additional "Special" course studies are available upon request i.e. Classic Rock; the Beatles; "Latin rhythm" studies; and more. **Program:** 1 offer lessons in all styles of music and in all popular genres of music. I teach and coach guitar, bass, drums, keyboards, vocals, theory, reading, harmony, arranging, rhythm section, band and song production, recording concepts and more. **Notes:** CABAMA, features a program called "The Creative Arts Music Project," which is a "year-round" after-school music program and summer camp serving both the Los Angeles and Ventura counties and offering 50 creative music courses (see: musicianscamp.org)

# CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC STATE

UNIVERSITY Music Department 1 Grand Ave. San Luis Obispo, CA 93407-0326 805-756-2406 Email: music@calpoly.edu Web: calpoly.edu/~mu Program: Bachelor of Arts in Music

### CALIFORNIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC

CALIPOINIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC 42 S. Catalina Ave. Pasadena, CA 91106 626-577-1751, 626-577-1765 Email: info@ccmcollege.com Web: ccmcollege.com Program: Music (Theory), Artist Development and Audio Engineering and Music Production Degree: Apprentice and Professional Certificate Duration: 6 months apprentice, 1 year professional Duration: 6 months apprentice, 1 year professional Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: CCM mentors artists and engineers for the professional music industry. Its small intimate environment allows for personal and customized attention from Grammy award-winning and seasoned faculty.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF THE ARTS, SCHOOL OF MUSIC 24700 McBean Pkwy. Valencia, CA 91355 661-255-1050 Email: admissions@calarts.edu Wohr review earbet actu Web: music.calarts.edu Program: Music composition, performance of all musical instruments, jazz, world music of ali musical instruments, jazz, world music performance, music technology: Interaction, Intelligence and Design. Vocal performance, experimental sound practices, musical arts program. Degree: B.F.A, M.F.A. Duration: 4 years for B.F.A., 2 years for graduate M.F.A. degree, 3 year program, D.M.A. (Doctorate of Musical Arts) in Performer/ Composer. Composer. Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Fully accredited WASC and NASM college curriculum

CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY, POMONA 3801 W. Temple Ave., Bldg. 24-141 Pomona, CA 91768 909-869-3554 Email: pfyates@cpp.edu Web: cno.edu/sclass/music Web: cpp.edu/~class/music Contact: Peter Yates, Department chair, Guitar, Guitar Ensemble Degree: B.A. Cost: please call or see web for info

### CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, CHICO

MUTA MUTA Performing Arts Center Room 106 Web: csuchico.edu/muta Program: B.A.'s in General Music, Music Education, Music Industry with options of General Industry and in Recording Arts. Cost: please call or see web for info

### CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, DOMINGUEZ HILLS

DOMINGUEZ HILLS 1000 E. Victoria Ave. Carson, CA 90747 310-243-3696 Email: info@csudh.edu Web: csudh.edu/music Program: Audio Recording and Music Synthesis (ARMS) Degree: B.A. and Certificates Duration: 4 years Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: accredited undergraduate college

curriculum: extension courses available

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, FULLERTON P.O. Box 6850 Fullerton, CA 92834 657-278-3511 657-278-3511 Email: kpowers@fullerton.edu Web: fullerton.edu/arts/music Contact: Dr. Katherine Powers, Interim Dir. of School of Music School of Music Program: A full complement of undergraduate and graduate degrees in performance, composition, music education, theory, history and plano pedagogy. Degree: B.A., B.M., M.A., M.M. Duration: 4-5 years for B.A./B.M.; approx. 2 additional years for M.A./ M.M. Notes: See website for more info. Many live student performance opportunities.

### CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LONG BEACH

1250 N. Bellflower Blvd. Long Beach, CA 90840-7101 562-985-4781 **Email:** music@csulb.edu Web: csub.edu/-music Web: csub.edu/-music Program: Varied, with an emphasis on orchestral instruments and music studies such as history, education, new music and commercial music business. Degree: B.A., B.M. in music, performance, composition or education, M.A. music program, teaching credentials Duration: 4 years for B.M.; additional 2 years Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: requires audition and music theory test to

determine placement

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LONG BEACH EXTENSION 6300 E. State University Dr., Ste. 104 Long Beach, CA 90815 800-963-2250 800-963-2250 Web: ccpe.csulb.edu/ContinuingEd/ Program: Extension courses in music studies and any music class. Classes are for students not enrolled in the regular CSULB program. Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: University enrollment not required; day and evening classes

### CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LOS ANGELES

5151 State University Dr. Los Angeles, CA 90032 323-343-3000 Web: calstatela.edu/music Program: varied undergraduate music studies/ performance program Degree: B.A. Duration: 4 years Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: university enrollment required

Notes: university enrollment required CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NORTHRIDGE 18111 Nordhoff St. Northridge, CA 91330 818-677-1200 Email: music@csun.edu Web: csun.edu Contact: Elizabeth Sellers, Chair Program: A diverse music program. Majors include music business, jazz performance, classical performance, music therapy, education Degree: B.A./B.M., M.A./M.M. Duration: 4 years for B.A./B.M., 2 additional years for M.A./M.M. Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: University enrollment required; Contact music department for audition dates.

### CAZADERO PERFORMING ARTS CAMP

PO. Box 7908 Berkeley, CA 94707 510-527-7500 Fax 510-527-2790 Email: Emily@cazadero.org Web: cazfamilycamp.org/ Program: Since 1957, our camp has been providing the best in musical education and performance. erformances. Cost: please call or see web for info

CHAPMAN UNIVERSITY CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC One University Dr. Orange, CA 92866 714-997-6815 Termail: CoPA@chapman.edu Web: chapman.edu/copa Program: Conservatory level musical training within the context of a 4-year liberal arts university university. Degree: B.A. music, B.M. performance, B.M. music education, B.M. conducting, B.M. composition Duration: 4-year undergraduate degree programs Cost: please call admissions and records

# COAST MUSIC 24002 Via Fabricante, Ste. 308 Mission Viejo, CA 92691 949-652-3887 949-902-3087 Email: coastbandmusic@gmail.com Web: coastmusicusa.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels

COGSWELL COLLEGE 191 Baypointe Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 800-264-7955 Email: admissions@gogswell.com Web: cogswell.edu Program: Audio & Music Production

COLBURN SCHOOL, THE 200 S. Grand Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90012 213-621-4534 213-621-4534 Email: admissions@colburnschool.edu Web: colburnschool.edu Programs: Conservatory of Music (college programs), The Academy (pre-college studies) and School of Performing Arts (open enrollment,

all ages) Cost: please call or see web for info

CORNERSTONE MUSIC CONSERVATORY 12121 W. Pico Blvd., Ste. 205 Los Angeles, CA 90064 310-820-1620

Email: ann@cornerstonemusicconservatory.org Web: cornerstonemusicconservatory.org Contact: Ann Pittel

Program: Private and group music instruction for ages 7 months to adult. Duration: 15 weeks to year-round Cost: Varies-call for brochures and rates Notes: specializing in expert music instruction, composition, theory, teen/college-prep students, special toddler programs, Harmony Road Plano course for children (beginners grouped by age).

CRAS MUSIC ACADEMY Professional Music Production Courses 2300 East Broadway Rd. Tempe, AZ 85282 Web: cras.edu

# Web: cras.edu Program: CRAS Music Academy offers four expansive music production courses through a unique partnership with Westlake Recording Studios (Rihanna, the Weeknd, Michael Jackson, Adele, Imagine Dragons). These courses provide the essential aspects of music production used daily by industry professionals. Notes: CRAS Music Academy teaches techniques that will make your music stand out from the rest. Successful artists, producers and writers who work at Westlake Recording Studios ail know that well-produced song can make or break an opportunity to monetize their music through song placements, licenses or recording contracts.

### CRESCENTA VALLEY MUSIC STUDIO

3131 Foothill Blvd., Ste. I La Crescenta, CA 91214 818-248-2789 Email: cbkuhne@cvmusicstudio.com Web: cvmusicstudio.com Program: instruction in a variety of instruments, lessons for children as well Degree: N/A Duration: varies Cost: please call for info CULVER CITY MUSIC CENTER COLVER CITY MUSIC CENTER 10862 Washington Blvd. Culver City, CA 90232 310-202-6874 Web: culvercitymusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels

### Additional location:

1901 Santa Monica Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90404 310-453-1928

DEANNA DELLACIOPPA Simi Valley/LA Area, CA 818-905-7000 x 102 Basic Rate: \$75 for a 60 minutes lesson. Bulk, special offer packaging available. Email: lessons@iamdeanna.com Web: IAmDeanna.com Notes: Quarter semi-finalist on Season 8 of Amariche Cut Totent Season America's Got Talent Season. Backgrounds for Nick Jonas, Justin Bieber, Celine Dion, et al. Extensive TV & Radio Commercial singing work.

DEBORAH GIBSON'S CAMP ELECTRIC YOUTH 8491 Sunset Bivd., Ste. 772 West Hollywood, CA 90069 Email: info@debbiegibsonofficial.com Web; facebook.com/DebbieGibsonOfficial Web: tacebook.com/DebbieGibsonOfficial Program: Performing Arts Summer Day Camp Duration: one - two week summer camp plus other projects throughout the year Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Mission is to provide a nurturing, creative, disciplined and fun atmosphere for young people who are serious about embarking in a career in entertainment.

DREAM MUSIC STUDIOS Valley Village/North Hollywood, CA 805-558-1760 Web: dreammusicstudios.com/contact Web: dreammusicstudios.com Basic Rate: TBD depending on length of time Basic Rate: TBD depending on length of time and location Services: Performance opportunities every four to six months! Student centered learning and quality programs. Lessons in piano, voice, guitar, bass, drums, violin, viola, cello and more! Every lesson focuses on: Chords, Rhythm, Melody, Scales, Theory, Music Notation, Playing by ear, Playing by heart, Listening skills, Microphone technique, Playing in various styles: classical, jazz, popular, and more, Self confidence skills, Self awareness, Competition opportunities for advanced students, Music history, Performance practice

ES AUDIO SERVICES 1746 Victory Blvd. Glendale, CA 91201 Los Angeles, CA 818-505-1007 Email: studio@ESAudio.com Web: esaudio.com Contact: Donny Baker Program: Recording Engineer/Music Producer Program Program

Program Degree: No Degree, Certificate, State Accredited Duration: 22 weeks depending upon internship Notes: Learn in a working studio rather than a classroom. Learn with certified Digidesign

instructors - Pro Gear - Tons of hands-on training in a real world situation with real clients

### EL CAMINO COLLEGE

16007 Crenshaw Blvd. Torrance, CA 90506 866-352-2646, 310-532-3670 Web: elcamino.edu/academics/finearts/music Contact: Polli Chambers-Salazar, Professor

Music **Program:** a structured program of training in a variety of solo performance media, large and small ensembles, music theory and musicianship, basic vocal and keyboard skills and the study of music history **Degree:** A.A. **Duration:** Two years **Cost:** please call or see web for info

### FUBANKS CONSERVATORY

P.O. Box 1175 Hawthorne, CA 90251 310-462-5364 Email: contact@the-ecma.com Web: the-ecma.com Web: tme-ecma.com Program: music degree program with a focus on performance Degree: certificate Duration: varies Cost: please call for info

### EVERGREEN MUSIC CONSERVATORY

4832 Tujunga Ave. North Hollywood, CA 91601 818-761-4970 Contact: Jerry Acosta Web: evergreenmusicconservatory@gmail.com Web: evergreenmusicconservatory.com Program: one-on-one and group instruction in guitar, cello, piano, violin/viola and music composition Duration: varies Cost: please call for info Notes: all university-trained faculty

### EVOLUTION MUSIC CONSERVATORY

1740 Broadview Dr. Glendale, CA 91208 818-275-3773 Web: evolutionmusicconservatory.com Notes: Group lessons, rock band, private lessons, mommy and me

FIVE STAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC 314 E. Glenoaks Blvd. Glendale, CA 91207 818-502-1739 818-502-1739 Email: elleniegalestian@gmail.com Web: fivestarmusicanddance.com Program: One-on-one and group musical instrument instruction. Degree: N/A Duration: Varies with individual programs **Cost:** please call or see web for info **Notes:** Classes taught in English, Spanish, Armenian and Tagalog (Filipino).

# FRED CARLSON, BEYOND THE TREES 2026 Back Ranch Rd. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 831-466-9356 Email: wildsols@beyondthetrees.com Web: beyondthetrees.com Cost: please call or see web for info

FOOTHILL COLLEGE 12345 El Monte Rd. Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 650-949-7156 Email: hartwellrobert@foothill.edu Web: foothill.edu/music Contact: Simon Pennington, Dean, Fine Arts & Communication

### GARNISH MUSIC PRODUCTION SCHOOL

7600 Melrose Ave. Hollywood, CA 90046 424-653-6481 Web: Ia.garnishmusicproduction.com Notes: Learn to produce finished tracks fast from Grammy-winning instructors

### GILMORE MUSIC STORE

1935 E. 7th St. Long Beach, CA 90813 562-599-1369 562<sup>5</sup>599-1369 Email: gilmoremusicstore@gmail.com Wfeb: gilmoremusicstore.com Program: Instruction in drums, classical-jazz-and rock guitar, bass guitar, woodwinds, flute, trumpet, trombone, piano, violin, cello and voice. Degree: N/A Duration: 30 min. to 60 min. Cost: call for rates Notes: 24-track digital recording studio on site, beginner packages available.

### GLENDALE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

GLENDALE COMMUNITY COLLEGE Music Department 1500 N. Verdugo Rd. Glendale, CA 91208 818-240-1000 Email: pgreen@glendale.edu Web: glendale.edu/music Contact: Dr. Peter Green Program: Comprehensive program focusing on preparing musicians for university admissions with focus on choral or instr. performance and

# music history/theory. Degree: certificate, A.A, A.S. Duration: 2 years for A.A/A.S. Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: most classes do not require an audition, but may require a prerequisite

GLOBE AUDIO RECORDING AND PRODUCTION 351 9th St., #202 San Francisco, CA 94103 415-777-2486 Email: info@globerecording.com Web: globerecording.com

# GOLDEN WEST COLLEGE 15744 Golden W. St. Huntington Beach, CA 92647 714-895-8772

714-895-8772 Contact: Laurie Camody, Division Coordinator Email: Icamody@qwc.cccd.edu Web: goldenwestcollege.edu/music Program: Music Education Preparation or Music Performance Degree: A.A.

# GRAMMY CAMP Grammy Foundation 3030 Olympic Bivd. Santa Monica, CA 90404 310-392-3777 Web: grammyintheschools.com **Program:** This program offers students a 17-day interactive residential summer music experience that focuses on all aspects of commercial music, with instruction by industry professionals in an immersive creative environment with cutting-edge technology in a state-of-the-art facility. **Cost:** please call or see web for info GRAMMY CAMP

GUITAR MERCHANT, THE 22807 Saticoy St. West Hills, CA 91304 818-884-5905 Email: theguitarmerchant@yahoo.com Web: guitarmerchant.com Services: music lessons all instruments, all ages, band jam programs, live venue - shows nightly guitar sales and service

### GUITAR SHOWCASE/S.M.I.

GUITAR SHOWCASE/S.M.I. 3090 S. Bascom Ave. San Jose, CA 95124 408-377-5864 Email: contact@guitarshowcase.com Web: guitarshowcase.com Instruments: guitar, bass, keyboards, drums, percussion, saxophone, flute, mandolin, banjo group classes, private instruction, monthly workshops Basic Rate: Please call or see web for info

### HARRISON SCHOOL OF MUSIC

P.O. Box 5068 West Hills, CA 91308 818-887-8870 Email: sales@harrisonmusic.com Web: harrisonmusic.com Contact: Mark Harrison Program: keyboard, theory, ear training and composing/arranging, with an emphasis on jazz and pog styles.ging, with an emphasis on jazz and pog styles.ging and a start of the start of the start Degree: IV/A Degree: N/A Duration: flexible scheduling Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: The Harrison music education methods are used by thousands of students in over 20 countries worldwide.

HOLLYWOOD ACADEMY OF MUSIC & ARTS 7469 Melrose Ave., Ste. 34 Hollywood, CA 90046 323-651-2395

Hollywood, CA 90046 323-651-2395 Web: hollywood Academyof Music offers private lessons for piano, keyboard, guitar, voice, drums, violin, bass guitar, flute, clarinet, saxophone and trumpet (other band instruments also available). We also teach a group workshop called "School of Rock-Band 101" and Pre-school Music Classes. Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Hollywood Academy of Music provides Hollywood, West Hollywood, Beverty Hills and surrounding areas of Los Angeles with personable and highly qualified teachers for students of all ages. Our positive, encouraging atmosphere and professional studio environment aid in the development of musical abilities - and our convenient location makes it feasible for students form all different areas of the Los students from all different areas of the Los Angeles metro area to attend.

### Additional location:

12111 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025 310-207-1200

ICON COLLECTIVE, LLC 4620 Magnolia Blvd Burbank, CA 91505 818-299-8013 Brail: info® learn2produce.com Web: learn2produce.com Program: The nine-month Digital Music Production Course teaches artists/DJ's and

beatmakers how to record, mix, master, market and sell their music in today's new digital era. Blending creativity with technology, Icon Collective has created a 21st century approach for artists/producers seeking a creative, artistic, successful lifestyle.

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC 416 E. Colorado St., Ste.A Glendale, CA 91205 818-548-7959 Email: contact@ISMGlendale.com Web: ismglendale.com Web: ismglendale.com Program: classical; one-on-one instruction in piano, guitar (classical, jazz, flamingo), violin, flute, viola, voice, percussion Degree: certificate Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info

JOHN NOVELLO'S CONTEMPORARY KEYBOARDIST COURSE 310-909-4007 Email: agoldmark@mac.com Web: keysnovello.com Contact: Andy Goldmark Program: complete one-on-one program for training the contemporary keyboardist, composer and singersongwriter and singer-songwriter Degree: N/A Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: all musical styles; piano, Hammond B3, improvisation, music sequencing and music

theory

LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE 1305 E. Pacific Coast Hwy. Long Beach, CA 90806 562-938-4279 Contact: Cathy Crane, Dept. Head & Professor Performing Arts Email: ccraneo@lbcc.edu Web: lbcc.edu/PerformingArts Program: Commercial Music Program, Radio Degree: A.A. and/or certificate Duration: 2 years Cost: please call or see web for info

LONG BEACH SCHOOL OF MUSIC LONG BEACH SCHOOL OF MUSIC 3840 Woodruff Ave., 5te. 109 Long Beach, CA 90808 562-627-0464 Web: longbeachschoolofmusic.com Contact: Mark Fitchett Program: All styles instruction in guitar, bass, woodwinds, drums, voice and keyboards Degree: N/A Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info

LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE Department of Music Herb Alpert Music Center 855 N. Vermont Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90029 Music Department 323-953-400 Ext. 2880 Contact: Christine Park, Dept. Chair Email: parkcj@lacitycollege.edu Web: lacitycollege.edu Program: Commercial and traditional music program to prepare students who wish to Program: Commercial and traditional music program to prepare students who wish to transfer to a 4-year university music program, or get their A.A. degree or commercial music certificate in vocal music, instrumental music, piano, orchestration/arranging and electronic music/MIDI. The certificate program is intended for those wishing to enter the recording or film industry. The A.A. degree is intended for students who wish to continue their education and seek a higher degree. Please visit lacitycollege.edu for more complete information. Degree: A.A. (Associate in Arts) or certificate in commercial vocal, instrumental, piano, orchestration/arranging, electronic music/MIDI Duration: approx. 2 years Cost: visit the site for info

# LOS ANGELES HARBOR COLLEGE 1111 Figueroa PI. Wilmington, CA 90744 310-233-4000 Web: lahc.edu/classes/music/index.html

Web: lahc.edu/classes/music/index.html Contact: music department Program: traditional and commercial music courses offered including theory/musicianship, MIDI/electronic music; songwriting and instruments such as voice, guitar and keyboards Degree: A.A., commercial music certificates Duration: 16-week semesters Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: courses taught by instructors in the field who bring practical, contemporary information to the classroom; evening classes available.

LOS ANGELES MUSIC ACADEMY COLLEGE OF MUSIC 300 S. Fair Oaks Ave. Pasadena, CA 91105 626-568-8850 626-568-8850 Email: admissions@lacm.edu Web: lacm.edu Program: intense programs individualized for drums, guitar, bass, vocal and music production disciplines, professional level Duration: 3.5, 1.5 and 1 year programs

Degree: Bachelor of Music in Music Performance, Music Production, or Composition, Bachelor of Arts in Music Business after 3.5 years, Associate of Arts Degree in Music Performance or Music Production after 1.5 years or Diploma after 1 year Cost: please call or see web for info

Notes: fully accredited, financial aid available, emphasis on contemporary music production and performance with daily ensemble workshops, students accompanied by hired professional musicians in an intimate environment

### LOS ANGELES MUSIC & ART SCHOOL

3630 E. 3rd St. Los Angeles, CA 90063 323-262-7734 sc3-zb2-1/34 Email: stayintune@lamusart.org Web: lamusart.org Contact: Admissions Program: Individual instruction offered in piano, guitar, violin, woodwinds, drums and voice. Degree: IVA Duration: vision Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: a private, non-profit school; voice lessons taught in English and Spanish; financial aid available

 Hotes: a pirital
 Information (Note), Note Social Social

 taught in English and Spanish; financial aid available

 THE LOS ANGELES RECORDING SCHOOL (A DIVISION OF THE LOS ANGELES FILM SCHOOL)

 6690 Sunset Blvd.

 Los Angeles; CA 90028

 323-464-5200 (local)

 Email: info@ lafilm.edu

 Web: larecordingschool.com

 Contact: Admissions Department

 Degree: Associate of Science in Music Production

 - Program Length – 18 months (on campus);

 Associate of Science in Music Production –

 - Program Length – 18 months (on campus);

 Associate of Science in Music Production –

 - Drogram Length – 18 months (on campus);

 Associate of Science in Music Production –

 Online – Program Length – 18 months (online)

 Duration: 18-month programs

 Cost: Please call to speak with admissions.

 Notes: The Los Angeles Recording School

 (LARS) has over 33,000 square feet of facilities and classrooms, including over 20 recording labs and studios. Our Associate of Science in Recording Arts provides students with the opportunity to learn about a multitude of aspects of the audio industry, including interactive audio, acoustic firet desion

 of the audio industry, including interactive audio, acoustic principles and sound effect design. Our Associate of Science in Music Production prepares students with courses in music composition, mixing and mastering and music copyright. The Los Angeles Recording School is located in the heart of Hollywood on Sunset Boulevard, and is a division of The Los Angeles Film School, an institution accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges (ACCSC).

## LOS ANGELES VALLEY COLLEGE

LOS ANGELES VALLEY COLLEGE 5800 Fulton Ave. Van Nuys. CA 91401 818-947-2347 Contact: Dr. Christian Nova, Chair Email: novacp@lavc.edu Web: lavc.edu/music Contact: Music department Program: curriculum is geared toward instrument instruction and performance, with school performance opportunities and a varied course selection available Degree: A.A. Duration: approx. 2 years Cost: please call for tuition and fee information Notes: weekend/evening music classes offered through Community Services program

### LOS MEDANOS COLLEGE

Recording Arts 2700 E. Leland Rd. Pitisburg. CA 94565 925-439-2181 Web: losmedanos.edu/recarts/default.asp Programs: Degrees/Certificate(s) offered: AA, College Skills Certificate. Cortificate of Achievement Certificate of Achievement

LOYOLA MARYMOUNT UNIVERSITY 1 LMU Dr. Burns Fine Arts Center Los Angeles, CA 90045-2659 310-338-3010 Email: mark.saya@Imu.edu Contact: Dr. Mark Saya, Chair of the Music Program Web: cfa.lmu.edu/programs/music

Program: classical guitar, piano, voice, strings, percussion, world music ensemble, opera, chorus, music history, theory and composition, ethnomusicology and instrumental and choral

ethnomusicology and instrumental and choral conducting. Degree: B.A. Duration: approx.4 years Cost: please call for tuition information Notes: All music courses are faculty-taught and are limited in size to provide the most personal attention to each student. The program offers a balanced curriculum in musicianship, historical perspectives and music performance. The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music, often called "the degree of the future" offers the maximum career opportunities following graduation. The B.A. degree also provides an appropriate

background for prospective candidates pursuing advanced degrees in preparation for work as musicologists, composers, arts administrators, music educators as well as professional performers.

### MIRACOSTA COLLEGE

MirAcOSTA COLLEGE 1 Barnard Dr., Bidg. 2200 Oceanside, CA 92056 760-757-2121 Ext. 6527, 888-201-8480 Email: alangager@miracosta.edu Web: miracosta.edu Contact: Arlie Langager, Department Chair Cost: please call or see web for info

MOREY'S MUSIC STORE INC. 4834 Woodruff Ave. Lakewood, CA 90713 562-420-9532 502-420-9532 Email: info@moreysmusic.com Web: moreysmusic.com Program: instruction in guitar, saxophone, flute, violin, larinet, cello, piano Degree: INA Puertien: violoc Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info

Cost: please call or see web for info MUSICIANS INSTITUTE (MI) 6752 Hollywood Blvd. Hollywood, CA 90028 866-382-7023, 323-462-1384 Email: admissions@mi.edu Web: mi.edu Program: fully accredited degree and certificate programs in guitar, bass, drums, keyboards, vocals, audio engineering, music business, music video/film and television and guitar craft Degree: instrument certificate, specialized certificate, Associate of Arts, B.M. and encore Duration: instrument certificate Program: 12- and 18-month options, specialized certificate Associate of Arts, B.M. and encore Duration: instrument certificate Program: 12- and 18-month options, specialized certificate Program: six-to-nine-month courses in career specialties including: audio engineering, independent artist development, music business, guitar craft, music video/film and television, Bachelor of Music degrees (bass, guitar, drums, keyboards and vocals): 4 years; Associate of Arts degree (bass, guitar, drums, keyboards and vocals): 2 years; Encore Programs (bass, guitar, drum set, keyboards and vocals): 10 week; Encore Express 5-week, full-time (15 units) or 10-week, courses; Summer Shot – one-week courses Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: MI offers a wide range of educational options for contemporary musicians, all designed and taught by professionals who show you Notes: In one a work angle of educational options for contemporary musicians, all designed and taught by professionals who show you first-hand what a music career is all about. At MI, students learn how the contemporary music industry works from the inside, on the performingstage, in the recording studio and behind the scenes.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE 1600 Campus Rd. Los Angeles, CA 90041 323-259-2785 Los Angeles, VA 90041 323-259-2785 Email: music@oxy.edu Web: oxy.edu/music Contact: David Kasunic, Dept. Chair Program: Students majoring in music develop an integrated understanding of music in performance, creative work, and as cultural and historical expression. Through its curriculum, concerts and recitals, master classes, guest lectures, residencies and other public events, the music department leads the discourse that enriches College and community life. Students study, practice, and perform in Booth Hall, Herrick Chapel, and Thorne Hall, with access to practice rooms, large and small performance venues, a well-equipped electronic music studio, and an outstanding music library. Degree: B.A. Degree: B.A. Duration: approx. 4 years Cost: please call or see web for info

## OC RECORDING SCHOOL, THE 3100 W. Warner Ave., Ste. 7 Santa Ana, CA 92704 323-244-9794 Email: Info@ocrecording.com Web: ocrecording.com Contact: Asaf Fulks (Engineer, Producer,

Contact: Asat Fulks (Engineer, Producer, Instructor) Program: Accredited Audio Engineering and Music Production Certificate Course In The Studio Duration: 20 Weeks Notes: Pro Tools 11, Avid Interface, NI Maschine, Waves Audio Certification, Asat Exclusive Textbook, One on One Instruction, Access to our Studios and Shadowing of our Professional Studio Sessions. Cost: Please contact us

### PASADENA CITY COLLEGE

PASADENA CTT COI 1570 E. Colorado Blvd. Pasadena, CA 91106 626-585-7216 Web: pasadena.edu Web: pasadena.edu Program: a program with classes in music studies, vocal and instrument instruction. Degree: A.A. Duration: Approx. 2 years Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: evening classes available PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY Seaver College 24255 Pacific Coast Hwy. Malibu, CA 90263 310-506-4462 Web: seaver.pepperdine.edu Program: undergraduate music curriculum with emphases in: Applied (instrumental/ vocal performance), music education and composition. Special program sind: the Flora L. Thornton Opera Program and the Heidelberg Summer Music Program. Performing ensembles: orchestra, wind ensemble, jazz band, chamber ensembles, choir, opera & musical prod., and pep band.

pep band. Degree: B.A. Duration: approx. 4 years Notes: Please see website for deadline dates

to apply

### POINT BLANK ELECTRONIC MUSIC SCHOOL

Mark Sennett Studios 1215 Bates Ave. Silverlake, CA 323-282-7660 Web: pointblankmusicschool.com/us Cost: please refer to website for individual program costs Programs: Long and short-term music Programs: Long and short-term music production, sound design and DJ classes Degree: N/A Duration: varies between program, flexible Notes: Voted the world's "Best Electronic Music School" by DJ Mag readers. Flexible schedules and all studios complete with the latest equipment. In partnership with Abelton, Native Instruments, Pioneer.

PYRAMIND 880 & 832 Folsom St. San Francisco, CA 94107 415-896-9800, 888-378 MIND, Ext. 202 Email: admissions@pyramind.com Web: pyramind.com

RECORDING ARTS CENTER, THE 11021 Via Frontera, Ste. A San Diego, CA 92127 858-592-9497 Email: info@tracsd.com Web: tracsd.com Cost: varies by class Programs: Pro Tools Operator Certification, Pro Tools Expert Certification, Music Creation, Audio Production, ICON Mixer Certification, Avid Media Composer. Degree: Associate Degree in Recording Arts Duration: varies by program

RECORDING CONNECTION AUDIO INSTITUTE 6300 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 640 Los Angeles, CA 90048 323-329-9610, 800-755-7597 Email: admissions@rrfedu.com Web: recordingconnection.com Notes: check website for other U.S. locations

### RECORDING BOOT CAMP

Pine Mountain Club, CA 310-200-9010 Contact: Ronan Chris Murphy Web: recordingbootcamp.com

### REDONDO BEACH GUITAR SCHOOL

1712 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. Redondo Beach, CA 90277 310-540-6767 Email: mrfrets@aol.com Web: theguitarschool.com Contact: Mark Fitchett Program: All styles instruction in guitar, bass and keyboards Degree: N/A Duration: varies

ROSEMARY BUTLER

ROSEMARY BUTLER Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 818-416-3793 Email: vocalistr@aol.com Web: rosemarybutler.com Program: Vocal technique, artist development, performance coaching, style development Notes: Learn to sing from the best: Rosemary Butler, the voice who sang with Jackson Brown, James Taylor, Linda Ronstadt, Bonnie Raitt & more

### SAE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

7 Music Circle N. Nashville, TN 37203 615-244-5848, 615-244-3192 Web: nashville@sae.edu Program: Audio Technology Program (Diploma); Electronic Music Producer (Certificate) Degree: N/A Duration: Nine months full-time, 18 months part-time (Audio), six months part-time (Electronic Music) Cost: Call for more info

Note: SAE Institute was founded internationally in 1976 and has since grown to almost 50 locations worldwide. Courses focus on hands-on training to prepare graduates for a career in the audio industry

### Additional locations:

215 Peachtree St., Ste. 300 Atlanta, GA 30303 404-526-9366 Fax 404-526-9367 Email: atlanta@sae.edu Web: atlanta.sae.edu

16051 W. Dixie Hwy., Ste. 200 North Miami Beach, FL 33160 305-944-7494 Fax 305-944 6659 Email: miami@sae.edu Web: miami.sae.edu

6700 Santa Monica Blvd Los Angeles, CA 90038 323-466-6323, 800-872-1504 Email: losangeles@sae.edu Web: sae-la.com

218 W. 18th St., Fl. 4 New York, NY 100011 212-944-9121 Fax 212-944-9123 Email: newyork@sae.edu Web: newyork.sae.edu

6601 Shellmound St. Emeryville, CA 94608 510-654-2934 Email: expression@sae.edu Web: sanfrancisco.sae.edu

820 N. Orleans, #125 Chicago, IL 60610 312-300-5685 **Email:** chicago@sae.edu **Web:** usa.sae.edu/campuses/chicago

### SAN FRANCISCO CONSERVATORY

SAN FRANCISCO CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC 50 Oak 5t. San Francisco, CA 94102-6011 415-864-7326 Fax 415-503-6299 Email: mccocco@stcm.edu Web: sfcm.edu Contact: Melissa Cocco-Mitten, Dir. of Admission Cost: please call or see web for info

### SANTA MONICA COLLEGE

1900 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90405 310-434-4323 310-434-4323 Email: kozlova\_yulia@smc.edu Web: smc.edu Contact: Yulia Kozlova, Dept. Chair Program: courses taught in songwriting, theory, voice, and ear-training, as well as instrument instruction classes. Degree: A.A. Duration: approx. 2 years Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: extension/evening classes available

# SANTA MONICA MUSIC CENTER 1901 Santa Monica Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90404 310-453-1928

Web: santamonicamusic.com Contact: School Coordinator Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels

SCHOOL OF ROCK MUSIC 12020 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025 310-442-7625 Web: westla.schoolofrock.com Program: School of Rock Music is the original performance-based, interactive music school founded in 1998 in Philadelphia. Our goals at the Paul Green School Of Rock Music are: to help our students realize their potential as artists to Paul green School Of Hock Music are: to help our students realize their potential as artists, to put them on stage in front of as many people as possible, and to help foster a new generation of incredible musicians. Cost: please call for info Notes: Schools all across the country, check website for additional locations

SILVERLAKE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC AGS2 Hollywood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90027 323-665-3363 Email: reception.scm@outlook.com Web: silverlakeconservatory.com Cost: please call or see web for info

THE SONGWRITING SCHOOL HE SONGWHING SCHOOL 4001 W. Magnolia Blvd. Burbank, CA 91506 818-848-7664 Email: info@thesongwritingschool.com Web: thesongwritingschool.com

### SOUTH BAY SCHOOL OF MUSIC

South BAY School OF Music 1710 Pacific Coast Hwy. South Redondo, CA 310-540-6767 Web: southbayschoolofmusic.com Wrogram: All styles instruction in guitar, bass, drums, voice, woodwinds, brass and keyboards. Degree: IVA Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info

### Additional location:

3840 Woodruff Ave., Ste. 109 Long Beach, CA 90808 565-627-0464

### TERRACE MUSIC STUDIO

Los Angeles, CA 323-496-8704, Skype, Google, Facetime Email: pianovoicesongwriting@yahoo.com Web: Fawn.rocks Contact: Fawn, or assistant Donna Basic Rate: \$45-\$90 hr. - 5 & 10-lesson block discounting

Basic Nate: 343-390 ftf. - 5 & 10-lesson block discounts Clients: Grammys, Oscars, The Voice, X Factor, America Idol, CBS, Universal, Nickelodeon, NBC, Disney, ABC, The WB and more. Complete Artist Privacy Notes: Top Music Industry Pro Coach - Voice, Piano, Songwriting, Jingles, V/O, Studio Producing Beginner to Advanced. Billboard Top 10 hit recording artist. Juilliard/Berklee College of Music

STADIUM HOUSE OF ROCK 30125 Agoura Rd., Ste. E-G Agoura Hills, CA 91301 818-706-7625 Contact: info@stadiumhouseofrock.com Web: stadiumhouseofrock.com Programs: Project Rock Star, Lesson Only Program, Adult Shredder Program, Grass Root Fan-building Program, Artist Development Program, Recording Arts, Summer Tour Program, Summer Jam Camp, Annual Concert Full Access Pass.

UCLA EXTENSION ENTERTAINMENT STUDIES AND PERFORMING ARTS 10995 Le Conte Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90024 310-825-9064 Email: entertainmentstudies@uclaextension.edu Email: entertainmentstudies @ uclaextension.edu Web: entertainment.uclaextension.edu Program: UCLA Extension's Department of Entertainment Studies and Performing Arts is an internationally acclaimed program, providing practical training and instruction in all aspects of the entertainment industry. Students can enroll in individual courses or a comprehensive certificate program in the film scoring, the music business, songwriting, recording engineering, and music technology and production. Our course of study directly addresses the competitive demands of today's industry and prepares professionals with a broad, in-depth background to meet the challenges of the entertainment industry. Degree: Certificates in Film Scoring and Music Business Business

Duration: Approx. 1 - 3 years Cost: varies depending on courses, call for more info Notes: This program is open to everyone and a

does not require university enrollment. It offers fundamental to advanced training, current music industry information, and prominent industry professionals as instructors and speakers.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY 104 Morrison Hall, #1200 Berkeley, CA 94720-1200 510-642-2678 Fax 510-642-8480 Email: campion@berkeley.edu Web: music.berkeley.edu Contact: Edmund Campion, Professor & Denortmert Charic Department Chair Degree: B.A., M.A./Ph.D, and Ph.D Cost: please call or see web for info

### UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES

HERB ALPERT SCHOOL OF MUSIC 2520 Schoenberg Music Bldg., Box 951616 Los Angeles, CA 90095-1616 310-825-1839 310-625-1639 Email: stulberg@ucla.edu Web: music.ucla.edu Contact: Neal Stulberg, Chair Program: A performance-based university music program at the undergraduate level. Graduate level includes performance and composition. Related departments: Ethnomusicology (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.) and Music History/Musicology (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.) Degree: B.A., M.A., Ph.D, M.M., D.M.A. Duration: varies

(B.A., M.A., Ph.D.). Degree: B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.M., D.M.A. Duration: varies Cost: call for info, see registrar.ucla.edu Notes: The UCLA Department of Music admits new students in the Fall Quarter only. The UC application filing period is Nov. 1 - 30 for enrollment in September of the following year. Applicants must first apply for admission at the freshman level from high school or transfer from another college or university, and must meet all minimum academic eligibility requirements for admission to the University of California either as a freshman or transfer student. Please note that only applicants who have indicated Music as their first choice major to UCLA on the general UC application, will be considered for admission to the program. Students interested in Jazz Studies or World Music should apply to the UCLA Department of Ethnomusicology

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC Conservatory of Music 3601 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95211 209-946-2285 Email: musicdean@pacific.edu Web: pacific.edu/conservatory Contact: Student Services Office Program: A diverse conservatory with a

variety of undergraduate programs in Music Composition, Performance, Education, History, Management, Music Industry Studies, Music Therapy, and Jazz Studies as well as Graduate Therapy, and Jazz Studies as Well as Graduate programs in Music Education and Music Therapy. Minors are also offered in Music and Music Management for all students, as well as Minors in Music History and Music Theory for Music Majors. Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S, M.M, M.A.

Duration: Varies Cost: Please call or see website for information Note: All majors require an audition or interview, or both. See website for more details.

### Additional locations:

3200 Fifth Ave Sacramento, CA 95817

155 Fifth St. San Francisco, CA 94103

### USC JIMMY IOVINE AND ANDRE YOUNG ACADEMY

ACADEMY 851 Downey Way, HSH-101 Los Angeles, CA 90089 213-821-6140 Email: iovine-young@usc.edu, Veb: iovine-young.usc.edu Veb: iovine-young.usc.edu Contact: Jessica Vernon, Admission & Student Contact: Jessica Vernon, Admission & Stude Services Degree: The degree requires a total of 128 units, including 56 units in the Core and 32 units in Emphases. Through the Academy's Core, students learn applied skills and gain understanding of the theories, concepts and vocabulary of each field. Duration: 4 Year Cost: call

Cost: call

USC THORNTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC Los Angeles, CA 90089 213-740-6935 Contact: Dr. Robert Cutietta, Dean Contact: Dr. Hoper Culletta, Dean Email: music.dean@usc.edu Web: usc.edu/music Contact: music admissions Program: A large department with a wide variety of undergraduate and graduate programs in performance, composition, education, and music induction performance, composition, education, and musi industry. Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S, M.M., D.M.A., Ph.D., M.A., Graduate Certificate. Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Virtually all programs require a performance audition in order to be considered for admission.

VISIBLE MUSIC COLLEGE Atascadero Teaching Site 6225 Atascadero Ave Atascadero, CA 93422 901-381-3939

Atastaderio, CA 59422 901-381-3939 Email: seeyourself@visible.edu Web: visible.edu Program: Modern Music Performance, Music Production, Music Business, Creative Leadership (content creation or ministry focus) Degree: 1 year accredited Certificate, Bachelor of Applied Arts, Master of Arts. Duration: 1 year certificate, 3 or 4 year bachelors degree, 1 or 2 year masters degree Cost: please call or see website for the latest info Notes: Christian music college with hands-on training from industry professionals. The college is small and intimate with great opportunities to outwork your training in any of our programs. Music is important and we invest in creatives as leaders in their field.

### Additional locations:

200 Madison Ave Memphis, TN 38103 901-381-3939

3404 Lake Street Lansing, IL 60438 708-455-1414

3300 Mockingbird Lane Dallas TX 75205 901-381-3939

WALDEN SCHOOL, THE 30 Monterey Blvd., Ste. E San Francisco, CA 94131 415-648-4710 Email: info@waldenschool.org Web: waldenschool.org Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional location:

Summer Address P.O. Box 432 Dublin, NH 03444 603-563-8212

WEST L.A. COLLEGE Humanities & Fine Arts Division 9000 Overland Ave. Culver City, CA 90230-3519 310-287-4545

# Download at musicconnection.com/industry-contacts

Email: SweeneJ@WLAC.edu Web: wlac.edu/Humanities/Music.aspx Contact: Joyce Sweeney, Chairperson Program: courses in instrument instruction and music studies.piano, voice, music appreciation and fundamentals and jazz band Degree: A.A. Duration: approx. 2 years Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: evening classes are available

### WEST VALLEY COLLEGE

14000 Fruitvale Ave. Saratoga, CA 95070 408-471-4663 Email: lou.delarosa@westvalley.edu Web: westvalley.edu/academics/fine\_arts/music Contact: Lou De La Rosa, Dept. Chair

WHITE HALL ARTS ACADEMY 2812 W. 54th St. Los Angeles, CA 90043 242-235-0665, SKYPE (Tanisha\_whaa) Email: mail@whitehallacademy.org Web: whitehallacademy.org, facebook.com/whitehallartsacademy Contact: any cuistomer service rep Contact: any customer service rep. Program: private one-on-one lessons in voice, piano, strings, guitar, woodwind Duration: Private min. 30/45/60 Cost: Private (\$120/170/210 monthly)

WOMEN'S AUDIO MISSION 542-544 Natoma St., #C-1 San Francisco, CA 94103 800-926-1338 800-926-1338 Web: womensaudiomission.org Program: Women's Audio Mission (WAM) is a San Francisco-based nonprofit organization that is dedicated to the advancement of women in music production and the recording arts, a field in which women are critically under screenenetd in which women are critically under-represented (less than 5%). Classes in Audio & Recording Technology.

ZION MUSIC ACADEMY OF MUSIC 7475 Murray Dr., Ste. 11 Stockton, CA 95219 Stockton, CA 95219 209-598-1581 Email: info@thezionacademyofmusic.org Web: thezionacademyofmusic.org Program: Instruction for children and adults in piano, organ, flute, clarinet, voice, harp Degree: certificate Duration: varies Cost: please call for info Notes: special program available for persons with developmental disabilities.

### COLORADO

ASPEN MUSIC FESTIVAL AND SCHOOL 225 Music School Rd. Aspen, CO 81611 970-925-3254 Web: aspenmusicfestival.com Cost: please call or see web for info

BROADWAY MUSIC SCHOOL 2555 S. Santa Fe Drive Denver, CO 303-777-0833 Big 1/ / / 0833 Email: info@broadwaymusicschool.com Web: broadwaymusicschool.com Cost: please call or see web for info Services: quality private music instruction in all instruments and voice, rock, jazz and classical ensembles for youths and adults, music theory classes and more.

### COLORADO CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY

School of Music 8787 W. Alameda Ave. Lakewood, CO 80226 800-44-FAITH, 303-963-3000 Email: music@ccu.edu Web: ccu.edu/music Program: The School of Music at Colorado Christian University currently offers four emphases in music-performance, education, worship arts and sound recording technology: as well as 18 hours of coursework available in Theatre, including three main stage productions annually.

### DENVER MUSIC INSTITUTE

4195 S. Broadway Englewood, CO 80113 303-788-0303 Email: calee@denvermusicinstitute.com Web: denvermusicinstitute.com Cost: please call or see web for info

LAMONT SCHOOL OF MUSIC 2344 E. Iliff Ave. Denver, CO 80208 303-871-6973 Email: musicadmission@du.edu Web: du.edu/lamont Cost: please call or see web for info

SWALLOW HILL MUSIC ASSOCIATION 71 E. Yale Ave. Denver, CO 80210 303-777-1003 Ext. 2 Web: swallowhillmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations: 7653 E. 1st Pl. Denver, CO 80230

3131 Osceola St. Denver, CO 80212

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO College of Arts and Media Campus Box 162 PC. Box 173364 Denver, CO 80217 303-315-7400 Email: CA@ucdenver.edu Web: ucdenver.edu

### CONNECTICUT

THE CONNECTICUT SCHOOL OF MUSIC THE CONNECTICUT SCHOOL OF MUSIC 1242 Post Rd. E. Westport, CT 06880-5427 203-226-0805 Email: info@ctschoolofmusic.com Web: ctschoolofmusic.com Program: The Connecticut School of Music offers half hour, 45 minute or hour-long lessons as well as every-other-week lessons and 5 or 10 lesson packages for adults. We also provide group lessons and ensemble lessons. Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

299 Greenwich Ave., 3rd Fl. Greenwich, CT 06830 203-302-9968

UNIVERSITY OF HARTFORD The Hartt School 200 Bloomfield Ave. West Hartford, CT 06117-1599 860-768-4100 Benail: harttadm@hartford.edu Web: hartford.edu/hartt Program: Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts

UNIVERSITY OF NEW HAVEN Department of Music 300 Boston Post Rd. West Haven, CT 06516 1-800-342-5864, 203-932-7101 Email: Clacobucci@newhaven.edu Web: newhaven.edu

YALE UNIVERSITY Department of Music P.O. Box 208310 PO. Box 208310 469 College St. New Haven, CT 06520-8310 203-432-2985 Email: bethany,hayes.@yale.com Web: yalemusic.yale.edu Contact: Amanda Wood, Admin.

### DELAWARE

THE MUSIC SCHOOL OF DELAWARE THE MUSIC SCHOOL OF DELAWARE 4101 Washington St. Wilmington, DE 19802 302-762-1132 Email: mdimarino@musicschoolofdelaware.org Web: musicschoolofdelaware.org Contact: Kate M. Ranson, President and CEO Satellite locations: Pike Creek, Dover, Felton, Lewes, Georgetown

### Additional location:

23 S. Walnut St. Milford, DE 19963 302-422-2043

### UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE

College of Arts and Sciences Amy E. du Pont Music Bldg. Amstel Ave. and Orchard Rd. 100 Orchard Rd., Ste. 209 302-831-2577 Email: UD-music@udel.edu Web: music.udel.edu/Pages/home.aspx

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA** AMERICAN UNIVERSITY

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY Katzen Arts Center, Room 137 4400 Massachusetts Ave. N.W. Washington, D.C. 20016 202-885-3872 Contact: Nancy Snider, Director, Music Program Email: nsnider@awl/act/enforming.act/@wwija.cfm

# Web: american.edu/cas/performing-arts/music.cfm

THE OMEGA STUDIOS SCHOOL OF APPLIED RECORDING ARTS & SCIENCES 12712 Rock Creek Mill Rd. Rockvile, MD 20852 800-93-OMEGA, 301-230-9100 Email: info@omegastudios.com Web: omegastudios.com \*\*No degree, certificates.

LEVINE SCHOOL OF MUSIC Main Campus Sallie Mae Hall 2801 Upton St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20008 202-686-8000

Email: LevineNWDC@levinemusic.org Email: LevineNWDC @levinemusic.org Web: levineschool.org Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Levine School of Music, the Washington DC region's preeminent center for music education, is a welcoming community where children and adults find lifelong inspiration and joy through learning, performing, listening to and participating with others in music.

### Additional locations:

Westover Baptist Church 1125 N. Patrick Henry Dr. Arlington, VA 22205 703-237-5655 Email: LevineVirginia@levineschool.com

Town Hall Education Arts Recreation 1901 Mississippi Ave. SE, Suite 201 Washington, DC 20020 202-4123 Email: LevineSEDC@levinemmusic.org

Silver Spring Library 900 Wayne Ave., 2nd Floor Silver Spring, MD 20910 301-328-5335 Email: LevineSilverSpring@levinemmusic.org

The Music Center at Strathmore 5301 Tuckerman Lane North Bethesda, MD 20852 301-897-5100 Email: LevineMaryland@levinemmusic.org

### FLORIDA

CENTER FOR PRO TOOLS CENTER FOR PROTOOLS PO. Box 1393 Goldenrod, FL 327331393 407-674-7926 Email: info @centerforprotools.com Web: centerforprotools.com Program: ProTools Certification

### FROST SCHOOL OF MUSIC

University of Miami P.O. Box 248165 Coral Gables, FL 33124 305-284-6168 305-284-6168 Email: admission.music@miami.edu Web: music.miami.edu Program: Performance, Studio Music and Jazz, Music Education, Music Therapy, Music Eusiness and Entertainment Industry, Music Theory, Music Engineering Technology, Media Writing and Production Writing and Production Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S., M.M., D.M.A, Ph.D, A.D., Specialist Duration: 4 years

## FSU COLLEGE OF MUSIC

For COLLEGE OF MUSIC Florida State University 122 N. Copeland St. Tallahassee, FL 32306-1180 850-644-3424 Email: musicadmissions@fsu.edu Web: music.fsu.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

FULL SAIL 3300 University Blvd. Winter Park, FL 32792 800-226-7625, 407-679-6333 Web: fullsail.com Web: fullsail.com Program: Full Sail offers degrees in Recording Arts, Show Production and Touring, Music Business, and Entertainment Business. Students learn music production, mixing, recording, live sound and event production. Online Education. Duration: 12-21 months depending on degree

Cost please call or see web for info Notes: Full Sail's other degree programs include Computer Animation, Digital Arts and Design, Film, Game Development and Graphic Design.

### PLAYERS SCHOOL OF MUSIC, THE

PLAYERS SCHOOL OF MUSIC, THE 375 Seminole Bivd. Largo, FL 33770 800-724-4242, 727-725-1445 Email: admissions @playerschool.com Web: playerschool.edu Program: guitar, drums, bass, keyboards Degree: None Duration: 1-Week, 4-Week, 10-Week, 1-Year, 2-Year Cost: Call for more info

ST PETERSBURG COLLEGE Music Industry Recording Arts (MIRA) P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733 727-341-4772 Email: smith.nancy@spcollege.edu Web: go.spcollege.edu/Music

UNITY GAIN RECORDING SCHOOL 1953 Ricardo Ave. Fort Myers, FL 33901 239-332-4246

239-332-4246 Email: admin@unitygain.com Web: unitygain.com Program: Unity Gain Recording Institute offers two, one year programs to teach the art of professional multi track recording: The Audio Recording Comprehensive Program and Advanced Techniques In Audio Recording.

# UNIVERSITY OF TAMPA Department of Music 401 W. Kennedy Blvd. Tampa, FL 33606 813-253-3333 Webu th odu/musia

Web: ut.edu/music Degrees: B.M. in performance, B.M. in Music Education, B.A. in Music, B.A. in Musical Theatre, Minor in Music

THE VIBE RECORDING INSTITUTE 13750 Treeline Ave., S. Fort Myers, FL 33913 239-415-9912 Email: info@theviberecording.com Web: theviberecording.com Duration: Six months (3-hour classes, biweekly) \*\*Diploma in Modern Recording Arts

### GEORGIA

THE ART INSTITUTE OF MUSIC 2875 Breckinridge Blvd., Ste. 700 Duluth, GA 30096 800-886-6874, 770-242-7717 Email: admissions@aimm.ed Web: aimm.edu edu

### CAMP JAM. LLC

Brenau University 500 Washington St., SW Gainesville, GA 800-513-0930 800-513-0930 Email: info@campjam.com Web: campjam.com Program: At Camp Jam, dedicated musicians ages 7 - 17 are put through the most inspirational, educational and intensive week of their young careers. Day Camp, Ages 11 - 17, Kidz Camp, Ages 7 - 10 Cost: please call or see web for info

### GEORGIA ACADEMY OF MUSIC

4200 Northside Parkway Bldg. 4 Auton Northside Parkway Bldg. 4 Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30327 404-355-3451 Email: info@gaom.us Web: gaom.us Web: gaom.us Cost: please call or see web for info

GEORGIA STATE UNIVERSITY School of Music P.O. Box 4097 Atlanta, GA 30302 404-413-5900 Email: music@gsu.edu Web: music.gsu.edu

### KENNESAW STATE UNIVERSITY School of Music

Building 31, Room 111, MD 3201 471 Bartow Ave. Kennesaw, GA 30144 470-578-6151 Email: sgranto@kennesaw.edu Web: arts.kennesaw.edu/music

MUSIC CLASS, THE Corporate Office 1875 Old Alabama Rd. Suite 815 Roswell, GA 30076 Email: info@themusicclass.com Web: musicdiscoveryclass.com Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Childhood Music Education Center throughout the United States and Canada Centers

SANDY SPRINGS MUSIC SANDY SPHINGS MUSIC 5920 Roswell Rd., Ste. D-201 Atlanta, GA 30328 404-609-0738 Web: sandyspringsmusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

STUDIO DIONNE, SCHOOL OF DANCE 524 Ave. Atlanta, GA 30324 404-609-0738 **Email:** info@studiodionne.com **Web:** studiodionne.com **Cost:** please call or see wb for info

### HAWAII

BANDWAGON INSTITUTE OF THE ARTS 3-2600 Kamuali'i Hwy Lihue, HI 96766 808-634-4040 Email: bwme808@gmail.com

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII AT MANOA

Music Department 2411 Dole St. Honolulu, HI 96822 808-956-7756 Web: manoa.hawaii.edu/music Cost: please call for info

KAILUA MUSIC SCHOOL 131 Hekilii St., #209 Kailua, HI 96734 808-261-6142 Email: info@kailuamusicschool.com Web: kailuamusicschool.com Cost: please call for info

Notes: At Kailua Music School we believe the enjoyment of music, the knowledge of music and the development of skills in creating and performing music enhances the quality of life and nourishes the human spirit. We provide the highest quality music education for all ages and levels.

### KE KULA MELE HAWAI'I

KE KULA MELE HAWAI'I Alan Akaka School of Hawaiian Music 1296 Auwaku St. Kailua, HI 86734 808-375-9379 Email: info@KeKulaMele.com Web: kekulamele.com Cost: please call for info Notes: 'Ke Kula Mele' provides a special environment where anyone (children through adults) who want to learn to play ukulele, stelel guitar, upright Hawaiian bass and guitar are most welecome to pursue their dreams of playing an instrument and learning to sing Hawaiian songs. Music so enriches the lives of our students, young and ol alike, regardless of their initial skill level. Everyone experiences a fun and positive learning environment.

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII MAUI COLLEGE Institute of Hawaiian Music 310 Ka'ahumanu Ave. Kahului, HI 96732 808-984-3570 Web: maui.hawaii.edu/music Contact: Dr. Keola Donaghy

### JUNIOR MUSIC ACADEMY

JUNIOR MUSIC ACADEMY 74-5605 Alapa St., Ste. #105 Kailua-Kona, HI 96740 808-331-2000 Email: juniormusicacademy@rocketmail.com Web: juniormusicacademy.com Notes: Classes meet once a week in a small group where parents actively participate allowing for fun, exciting, and engaging activities for children and parents alike. Ages between birth and 5th oracle 5th grade.

### IDAHO

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO The Lionel Hampton School of Music 875 Perimeter Dr., MS 4015 Moscow, ID 208-885-6231 Email: music@uidaho.edu Web: uidaho.edu/class/music

### IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

Music/School of Performing Arts 921 S. 8th Ave., Stop 8099 Pocatello, ID 83209 208-282-3636 Email: music@isu.edu Web: isu.edu/music

### ILLINOIS

AMERICAN MUSIC INSTITUTE 60 55th St. Clarendon Hills, IL 60514 630-850-8505 Email: AMI@amimusic.org Web: amimusic.org Cost: please see web for info

### Additional locations:

1032 Maple Ave. Downers Grove, IL 60515

307 Cedar Ave. St. Charles. IL 60174

CAMP JAM, LLC Lake Forest Academy 1500 West Kennedy R Lake Forest, IL 60045 800-513-0930 Road Email: info@campjam.com Web: campjan.com Program: At Camp Jam, dedicated musicians ages 7 - 17 are put through the most inspirational, educational and intensive week of their young careers. Day Camp, Ages 11 - 17, Kidz Camp, Ages 7 - 10 Cost: please call or see web for info

CHICAGO SCHOOL OF MUSIC CHICAGO SCHOOL OF MUSIC 900 N. Franklin St. Chicago, IL 60610 312-416-0622 Email: info@chicagoschoolofmusic.com Web: chicagoschoolofmusic.com Cost: please call for info

COLUMBIA COLLEGE CHICAGO 1014 S. Michigan, Room 300 Chicago, IL 312-369-7130 Email: admissions@colum.edu, music@colum.edu Musice Colum.edu **Program**: B.A. degrees in Composition; Instrumental Performance; Vocal **Performance**: Jazz Studies: Instrumental; Jazz Studies: Vocal. Music degrees in Composition; Contemporary, Urban and Popular Music. M.F.A. degree in Music Composition for the Screen. **Degree**: Undergraduate and Graduate degrees

DEPAUL UNIVERSITY School of Music 804 W. Belden Ave. Chicago, IL 60614-3296 773-325-7260 Email: musicadmissions@depaul.edu Web: depaul.edu

ELMHURST COLLEGE Department of Music Irion Hall, 114 190 Prospect Ave. Elmhurst, IL 60126 630-617-3647 630-617-3647 Email: griffinp@elmhurst.edu Web: elmhurst.edu/music Contact: Dr. Peter Griffin, Department Chair

MERIT SCHOOL OF MUSIC Joy Faith Knapp Music Center 38 S. Peoria St. Chicago, IL 60607 312-786-9428 Email: info@meritmusic.org Web: meritmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

MILLKIN UNIVERSITY School of Music Perkinson Music Center, Room 103 1184 W. Main St. Decautur, IL 62522 217-424-6300 Director: Brian Justison Email: bjustison@millikin.edu Web: millikin.edu/music

MUSICAL EXPRESSIONS OF ILLINOIS, LLC 602 W 5<sup>th</sup> Ave. Suite F &E Naperville, IL 60563 630-355-1110 Email: info@musicalexpressions.net Web: musicalexpressions.net Basic Rate: please call for info

MUSIC INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO 1702 Sherman Ave. Evanston, IL 60201 847-905-1500 Ext. 180 Web: musicinstituteofchicago.org Basic Rate: please call for info Notes: locations in Lake Forest, Chicago, Lincolnshire, Downers Grove, Winnetka, Evanston East, Highland Park

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC Henry and Leigh Bienen School of Music 70 Arts Circle Dr. Evanston, IL 60208-1200 847-491-7575 Email: musicific@northwestern.edu Web: music.northwestern.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

# SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE Altgeld, Mail Code 4302 1000 S. Normal Ave.

Carbondale, IL 62901 618-536-8742 Email: music@siu.edu Web: cola.siu.edu/music

### TRIBECA FLASHPOINT ACADEMY

TRIBECA FLASHPOINT ACADEMY 28 N. Clark St., Ste. 500 Chicago, IL 60602 Email: info@tribecaflashpoint.edu Web: tribecaflashpoint.edu Program: Founded in 2007 and accredited by ACICS in 2011, Tribeca Flashpoint Media Arts Academy in the heart of downtown Chicago provides a two-year, career-focused alternative to traditional four-year media arts colleges.

### VANDERCOOK COLLEGE OF MUSIC 3140 S. Federal St. Chicago, IL 60616-3731 312-225-6288

Email: admissions@vandercook.edu Web: vandercook.edu

### ΙΝΠΙΔΝΔ

BALL STATE UNIVERSITY School of Music Hargreaves Music Building (MU) 203 Muncie, IN 47306 765-285-5400 Email: music@bsu.edu Web: bsu.edu/music

# BUTLER UNIVERSITY School of Music, Lily Hall, Room 229 4600 Sunset Ave. Indianapolis, IN 46208 317-940-9246 Contact: Karen Thickstun, Director Email: bcas@butler.edu Web: butler.edu/music

INDIANA UNIVERSITY JACOBS SCHOOL OF MUSIC 1201 E. 3rd St., Merrill Hall 101 Bloomington, IN 47405-2200 812-855-7998 Email: musicadm@indiana.edu Wohr musicadm@indiana.edu Web: music.indiana.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC 300 N. 7th St. Terre Haute, IN 47809 812-237-2771 Email: isu-music@mall.indstate.edu Web: indstate.edu/music Cost: please call or see web for info

### IOWA

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA SCHOOL OF MUSIC 93 E. Burlingtobn St. Iowa City, IA 52242 319-335-1603 Email: music-admissions@uiowa.edu Web: music.uiowa.edu

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA SCHOOL OF MUSIC UNIVERSITY OF NOR 115 Russell Hall Cedar Falls, IA 50614 319-273-2024 Email: music@uni.edu Web: uni.edu/music

### KANSAS

THE INSTITUTE OF AUDIO ENGINEERING ARTS 1933 N. 10th St. Kansas City, KS 66104 913-621-2300 Web: recordingeducation.com **Cost:** please call or see web for info

### KENTUCKY

UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE SCHOOL OF MUSIC Louisville, KY 40292 502-852-6907 Email: louisville.edu/music

### LOUISIANA

ANDY HYMEL SCHOOL OF MUSIC 505 Kepler St. Gretna, LA 70053 504-362-1212 Email: andyhymel@andyhymelschoolofmusic.com Web: andyhymelschoolofmusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

COVINGTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC 1111 Village Walk Covington, LA 70433 985-590-4545 Web: laapa.com Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

Mandeville School Of Music Mandeville School O 105 Campbell Ave., #3 Mandeville, LA 70448 985-674-2992

River Ridge School Of Music & Dance 2020 Dickory Ave., Ste. 200 Harahan, LA 70123 504-738-3050

METAIRE SCHOOL OF MUSIC 901 Veterans Memorial Blvd. Metairie, LA 70005 504-837-7731 Email: vicki@metairiemusic.com Web: metairieschoolofmusic.com Contact: Vicki Genova, Owner Contact: vicki Genova, Owner Services: guitar, bass, vocals, piano, drums

### MAINE

THE MUSIC CENTER 149 Maine St. Tontine Mall Brunswick, ME 04011 207-725-6161 Email: sales@themusiccenter.net Web: themusiccenter.net Web: themusiccenter.net Cost: please call or see web for info

NEW ENGLAND SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATIONS Husson University 1 College Cir. Bangor, ME 04401 800-448-7766 Email: admit@husson.edu Web: husson.edu/nescom Program: Bachelor of Science Degree in Communications Technology, Media Studies, Entertainment Production

PORTLAND CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC Woodford's Congregational Church 202 Woodford St. Portland, ME 04103 207-775-3356 Email: director @ portlandconservatoryofmusic.org Web: portlandconservatoryofmusic.org Contact: Jean Murachanian, Exec. Dir. Cost: please call or see web for info

### RIVER TREE ARTS

AVEN THEE ANTS 35 Western Ave. Kennebunk, ME 04043 207-967-9120 Email: info@rivertreearts.org Web: rivertreearts.org Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MAINE USM School of Music Main Office, 103 Corthell Hall Gorham, ME 04038 800-800-4USM Ext. 5265, 207-780-5265 Email: usm.music@maine.edu

## Download at musicconnection.com/industry-contacts

Web: usm.maine.edu/music Cost: please call or see web for info

### MARYLAND

MARYLAND MUSIC & ARTS CENTERS 5010 Buckeystown Pike Suite 128 Frederick, MD 21704 301-694-0007, 888-731-5396 Email: info@musicarts.com Web: musicarts.com Note: Music & Arts has served students, teachers and families through retail stores and school representatives since 1952. Based in Frederick, MD, the company specializes in instrument rentals, music lessons and band and orchestra instrument sales. Music & Arts was acquired by Guitar Center, Inc. in April 2005 to expand its offerings to the beginning and student expand its offerings to the beginning and student musician. Music & Arts now has over 100 retail locations in 19 states.

### Additional locations:

Hagerstown, Germantown, Rockville, Oxon Hil, Laurel, Ellicott City, Hanover, Bowie, Timonium, Severna Park, Bel Air

THE MUSIC CENTER AT STRATHMORE Sign Tuckerman Ln. North Bethesda, MD 20852 301-897-5100 Email: crs@strathmore.org/

OMEGA STUDIOS 12712 Rock Creek Mill Rd., Ste. 14A Rockville, MD 20852 301-230-9100 Nockville, WID 20052 301-230-9100 Email: info@omegastudios.com Web: omegastudios.com Degrees: Certification Program Duration: Day Students: 10 Months, Night Students: 12 Months Programs: The Comprehensive Recording Industry Program, The Audio Engineering for Film and Television Program, The Recording Engineering and Studio Techniques Program, The Electronic Music Synthesizers and MIDI Program, The Sound Reinforcement for Live Performance Program and The Essentials of Music Business and Artist Management Program.

PEABODY INSTITUTE Johns Hopkins University 1 E. Mount Vernon Pl. Joints Hopkits Jointersity 1 E. Mount Vernon PI. Baltimore, MD 21202 667-208-6500 Web: peabody.jhu.edu Program: Music Education Degrees: Bachelor of Music in Music Education, Music in Music Education Duration: The B.M. program is four-year undergraduate program. Orchestral instrument music education students also qualify for the Performer's Certificate in their performance major area. Coursework for the Performer's Certificate requires additional study beyond the four-year degree for voice majors. Cost: N/A Notes: The proficiency level in\_the major

Cost: N/A Notes: The proficiency level in the major instrument or voice for Music Education undergraduates is the same as for performance majors. The application process includes a performance audition for the applied faculty and performance audition for the applied faculty and performance audition for the applied faculty. Graduates of the program will be certified to teach music K-12 in the state of Maryland and in all other states with which Maryland shares reciprocity.

THE SHEFFIELD INSTITUTE FOR THE RECORDING ARTS 13816 Sunnybrook Rd. Phoenix, MD 21131 800-355-6613, 410-628-7260 Email: info@sheffieldav.com Wab: sheffieldav.com Web: sheffieldav.com Program: Audioworks, Videoworks, Techworks, Broadcasting

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC 2110 Clarice Smith Performing Arts Center College Park, MD 20742 301-405-5549 Email: musicadmissions@umd.edu Web: music.umd.edu Web: music.umd.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

### MASSACHUSETTS

BERKLEE COLLEGE OF MUSIC Office of Admissions 1140 Boylston St. Boston, MA 02215 800-BERKLEE (U.S. and Canada), 617-747-2221 (direct and internat'l) Email: admissions@berklee.edu Web: berklee.edu Contact: Director of Admissions Program: all forms of contemporary music Degree: BM or Professional Diploma Duration: 4 years Cost: please call or see web for info

BOSTON CONSERVATORY AT BERKLEE 8 The Fenway Boston, MA 02215 617-536-6340 Email: conservatoryadmissions@berklee.edu Web: bostonconservatory.berklee.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

BRISTOL RECORDING STUDIOS 238 Huntington Ave. Boston, MA 02115-3009 617-247-8689 Email: info@bristolstudios.com Web: bristolstudios.com Contact: Kelsey Mack Services: Audio Recording and Production Courses, Professional Internships

CELEBRATION SOUND Vol Lauren Dr. Seelonk, MA 02771 508-336-0275 Email: celebrationsound@comcast.net Web: celebrationsound.com Programs: Recording engineer classes

EMERSON COLLEGE Department of Performing Arts 120 Boylston St. Boston, MA 02116 617-824-8780 Web: emerson.edu/performing-arts Contact: Melia Bensussen, Chair Degrees: B.A., B.F.A., M.F.A.

NEW ENGLAND CONSERVATORY 290 Huntington Ave. Boston, MA 02115 617-585-1100 Email: admissions@necmusic.edu Web: necmusic.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY Department of Music 102 Ryder Hall 360 Huntington Ave. Boston, MA 02115 617-373-3682 Contact: Elizabeth Hudson, Dean Email:n.elysse@northeastern.edu/ Web: northeastern.edu/camd/music Deparence: B & in Murici Tochologu B Degrees: B.S. in Music Technology, B.S. in Music Industry, B.A. in Music History and Analysis

POWERS MUSIC SCHOOL 396 Concord Ave. P.O. Box 398 Belmont, MA 02478-0003 617-484-4696 Email: admin@powersmusic.org Web: powersmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

TUFTS UNIVERSITY Department of Music Granoff Music Center 20 Talbot Ave. Medford, MA 02155 617-627-3564 Email: John.McDonald@tufts.edu Web: as.tufts.edu/music Contact: John McDonald, Depart. Chair

UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS LOWELL Department of Music 35 Wilder St., Ste. 3 Lowell, MA 01854 978-934-3850 Email: music\_dept@uml.edu Web: uml.edu/FAHSS/music

### MICHIGAN

AXIS MUSIC ACADEMY 33030 Northwestern Hwy., 2nd Fl. West Bloomfield, MI 48322 248-799-8100 Web: axismusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

Additional location: 283 Hamilton Row Birmingham, MI 48009 248-258-9100

CENTRAL MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY School of Music 162 Music Building 1400 E. Campus Dr. Nount Pleasant, MI 48859 989-774-3281 Email: musicadmit@cmich.edu Web: cmich.edu/colleges/cam/MUS/Pages/ default.aspx Degrees: B.A.A., B.S., B.A. or B.F.A., M..A.

CORNERSTONE UNIVERSITY 1001 E. Beltline Ave. Grand Rapids, MI 49525 616-949-5300 Email: info@cornerstone.edu Web: cornerstone.edu/music

DIME (THE DETROIT INSTITUTE OF MUSIC EDUCATION) School of Music

1265 Griswold St. Detroit, MI 48226 313-223-1600 Email: info@dime-detroit.com Web: dime-detroit.com Cost: please call or see web for info

### INTERLOCHEN CENTER FOR THE ARTS

NTERLOCHEN CENTER FOR THE PO. Box 199 9900 Diamond Park Rd. Interlochen, MI 49643-0199 800-681-5912, 231-276-7472 Email: admission@interlochen.org Web: interlochen.org Cost: please call or see web for info

MICHIGAN RECORDING ARTS INSTITUTE & TECHNOLOGIES 28533 Greenfield Southfield, MI 48076 248-569-5422, 248-557-8276 Contact: Kenneth Glaza Webr micrordingerte com

Web: mirecordingarts.com RECORDING INSTITUTE OF DETROIT 14611 E. 9 Mile Rd. Eastpointe, MI 48021 800-683-1743, 586-779-1388 Email: RIDOffice@aol.com Wich: recording isothic do Web: recording.institute \*\*No degree, but a certificate

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN School of Music, Theatre and Dance E.V. Moore Building 1100 Bails Dr. Ann Arbor, MI 48109 734-764-0583, 734-764-0584 Email: Iauras@umich.edu Web: music.umich.edu/index.php Contact: Laura Hoffman, Associate Dean

### WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

Old Main Department of Music 4841 Cass, Ste. 1321 Detroit, MI 48201 313-577-1795 Email: music@wayne.edu Web: music@wayne.edu Web: music.wayne.edu Programs: Bachelor of Arts in Music, Bachelor of Music

WESTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY School of Music 1903 W Michigan Ave. Kalamazoo, MI 49008 269-387-4667 Web: wmich.edu/music

### MINNESOTA

CHILDREN'S YAMAHA MUSIC SCHOOL Advent Luther Roseville, MN 55113 612-339-2255 Email: yamahamusic@cyms.ws Web: childrensyamaha.com Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations: Edina Community Center 5701 Normandale Rd. Edina, MN 55424

THE INSTITUTE OF PRODUCTION AND RECORDING 300 N. 1st Ave., Ste. 500 Minneapolis, MN 55401 1-866-477-4840, 612-244-2800 Web: ipr.edu/admissions

### Additional location:

4545 W. 77th St. Edina, MN 55435

MACPHAIL CENTER FOR MUSIC 501 2nd St. S. Minneapolis, MN 55401 612-321-0100 Web: macphail.org Cost: please call or see web for info

### Additional locations:

14200 Cedar Ave., Suite 102 Apple Valley, MN 55124 470 W. 78th St. Chanhassen, MN Birch Lake Elementary School 1616 Birch Lake Ave. White Bear Lake, MN 55110

McNALLY SMITH COLLEGE OF MUSIC McNALLY SMITH COLLEGE OF MUSIC 19 Exchange St. E. St. Paul, MN 55101 800-594-9500 Email: info@mcnallysmith.edu Web: facebook.com/Mcnallysmith Degree: Diplomas, Associated of Applied Science, Associate of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Music Cost: please call or see web for info

MINNESOTA STATE UNIVERSITY MOORHEAD Music Department

Center for the Arts 102 1104 7th Ave. S. Moorhead, MN 56563 218-477-2101 Email: spa@mnstate.edu Web: mnstate.edu/music Centert Ceria Ellingoon Contact: Craig Ellingson, Chairperson

### UNIVERSITY OF NORTHWESTERN

3003 Snelling Ave. N. St. Paul, MN 55113 800-592-4020, 651-631-5100 Web: unwsp.edu/about-us/academics/schools-and-departments/department-of-music-theatre Degrees/Certifications: B.S. in Electronic Media Communication with a Recording Arts focus, Minor in Music, Minor in Music Business, Minor in Media Arts

SAINT MARY'S UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA Music Department 150 St. Yon's Hall Winona, MN 55987 Willora, Will Socor 507-457-1513, 800-635-5987 Email: nkirk@smumn.edu Web: smumn.edu/music Contact: Ned Kirk, D.M.A., Chair Music Department

### **MISSISSIPPI**

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY Department of Music DSU Box 3256 Cleveland, MS 38733 662-846-4615 Email: music@deltastate.edu Web: deltastate.edu/artsandsciences/music

### MISSOURI

LOUIS AUDIO PROJECT Sto5 Selma Ave. St. Louis, MO 63119 Email: gary@stlaudio.org Web: stlaudio.org

UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL MISSOURI UTT 201 Warrensburg, MO 64093 660-543-4530 Email: honour@ucmo.edu Web: ucmo.edu

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI Department of Music 135 Fine Arts Building Columbia, MO 65211 573-882-2604 Email: music@missouri.edu Web: music.missouri.edu

WEBSTER UNIVERSITY School of Communications 470 E. Lockwood Ave. St. Louis, MO 63119 314-246-7800, 800-981-9801 Email: jeffreycarter67@webster.edu Web: webster.edu/music

### MONTANA

NORTH VALLEY MUSIC SCHOOL 432 Spokane Ave. Whitefish, MT 59937 406-862-8074 Email: info@northvalleymusicschool.org Web: northvalleymusicschool.org

UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA SCHOOL OF MUSIC 32 Campus Dr. Music Building, Room 101 Missoula, MT 59812 406-243-6880 Email: griz.music@umontana. edu Web: umt.edu/music

### NEBRASKA

NORTHEAST COMMUNITY COLLEGE Audio/Recording Technology Department 801 E. Benjamin Ave. Norfolk, NE 68701 402-844-7364 Web: northeastaudio.org

### NEVADA

COLLEGE OF SOUTHERN NEVADA Cheyenne Campus 3200 E. Cheyenne Ave. North Las Vegas, NV 89030 702-651-4075 Web: csn.edu/programs/music Contact: John Jacobson, Robert Bonora

Additional locations:

6375 W. Charleston Blvd. Las Vegas, NV 89106 702-651-5000

700 College Dr. Henderson, NV 89002 702-651-3000

# MASTER MIX LIVE 702-947-0877, 877-213-1705 Email: info@mastermixlive.com Web: mastermixlive.com Duration: 5 months, 300 hours

### HAMPSHIRE NFW

ALAN CARRUTH LUTHIER 51 Camel Hump Rd. Newport, NH 03773 603-863-7064 603-863-7064 Email: alcarruth@aol.com Web: alcarruthluthier.com Cost: please call or see web for info

### **MUSIC & ARTS CENTERS**

18 March Ave. Manchester, NH 03101-2006 603-623-0153 Email: customerservice@musicarts.com Web: musicarts.com Web: musicarts.com Notes: Serving students, teachers and families through retail stores and school representatives since 1952. Based in Frederick, MD, the company specializes in instrument rentals, music lessons and band and orchestra instrument sales. Music & Arts was acquired by Guitar Center, Inc. in April 2005 to expand its offerings to the beginning and student musician. Music & Arts now has over 100 retail locations in 19 states.

### NEW JERSEY

BLOOMFIELD COLLEGE Division of Creative Arts & Technology 467 Franklin St. Bloomfield, NJ 07003 973-748-9000 Ext. 1507 Email: mfa@bloomfield.edu Web: mfa.bloomfield.edu

COUNTY COLLEGE OF MORRIS 214 Center Grove Rd. Randolph, NJ 07869 973-328-5434 Email: mammon@ccm edu Web: ccm.edu

### FIREDOG STUDIOS

57 Viiet St. Spotswood, NJ 08884 732-251-7775 Email: info@firedogstudios.com Web: firedogstudios.com Program: Intro to Music Tech., Pro Tools, Intro 57 Vliet St. to Audio Editing, Creating the Music, Anatomy of Pop Song

MONTCLAIR STATE UNIVERSITY Normal Ave. Normal Ave. Montclair, NJ 07043 973-655-4000 Web: montclair.edu/arts/school-of-communication-and-media

STEVENS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY College of Arts and Letters 1 Castle Point On Hudson Hoboken, NJ 07030 201-216-5000

Web: stevens.edu Degree/Certification: Bachelor of Arts in Music and Technology

STUDIO TO STAGE PRODUCTIONS 170 U.S. 9 Englishtown, NJ 07226 732-617-6530 Email: info@stosp.net Web: studiostageproductions.com Program: Private Lessons

SUPREME SOUND STUDIO 952 McBride Ave. Woodland Park, NJ 07424 973-890-1672 Email: brian@supremesoundstudio.com Web: supremesoundstudio.com Program: Private Music Lessons in all instruments, ensemble programs, songwriting ourses courses

WILLIAM PATERSON UNIVERSITY Department of Music 300 Pompton Rd. Wayne, NJ 07470 973-720-3466, 877-978-3923 Email: musicadmissions@wpunj.edu Web: wpunj.edu/coac/music Contact: Dr. Diane Falk-Romaine – Music Chair

### NEW MEXICO

NEW MEXICO SCHOOL OF MUSIC 136-J Washington St., S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87108 505-266-3474 Web: nmschoolofmusic.com

### Additional location:

10701 Montgomery Blvd., N.E. Albuquerque, NM 87111 505-294-4604

# PO Box 2630 Taos, NM 87571

TAOS SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Taos, NM 87571 575-776-2388 Email: tsofm@newmex.com Web: taosschoolofmusic.com The School is located at the French owned, family style Hotel St. Bernard in Taos Ski Valley, New Mexico. It is 19 miles north of Taos, high in the scenic Sangre de Cristo Mountains of northern New Mexico.

### NEW YORK

AARON COPLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC -AARON COPLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC -QUEENS COLLEGE 65-30 (Kissena Blvd., Room 203 Queens, NY 11367 718-997-3800 Email: david.schober@qc.cuny.edu Web: qcpages.qc.cuny.edu/music Contact: David Schober, Director Degree: B.A., B.M., MS/Education, M.A. Composition, Theory, History, M.A. Classical Performance; M.A. Jazz Performance Cost: please call or see web for info Cost: please call or see web for info

AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY, INC. 551 5th Ave., Ste. 1225 New York, NY 10176 212-661-8528 Web: aes.org

THE CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK Music Department, Shepard Hall, Room 72 160 Convent Ave. New York, NY 10031 212-650-5411 Email: music@ccny.cuny.edu Web: ccny.cuny.edu/music/index.cfm

THE COLLECTIVE SCHOOL OF MUSIC THE COLLECTIVE SCHOOL OF MUSIC 541 Ave. of the Americas New York, NY 10011 212-741-0091 Email: info & thecollective.edu Web: thecollective.edu Basic rate: Various Services/Specialties: long- and short-term intensive courses on drums, bass, guitar, piano and vocals, private lessons, world class faculty of professional working musicians, practice and professional working musicians, practice and rehearsal facilities, regular master classes, musicians monthly membership club, located in the music capital of the world, NVC. make sure all students get personal attention.

CLIVE DAVIS INSTITUTE OF RECORDED MUSIC 194 Mercer St. – 5<sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10003 212-992-8400 Email: tisch.recorded.music@nyu.edu Web: tisch.nyu.edu/clive-davis-institute Program: Through courses in business, musicianship and performance, production and writing. history and emergent media, our undergraduate curriculum focuses on developing the creative entrepreneur. Degree: BFA in Recorded Music Duration: 4 years

EASTMAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC University of Rochester 26 Gibbs St. Rochester, NY 14604-2599 585-274-1000 Web: esm.rochester.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

FINGER LAKE COMMUNITY COLLEGE State University of New York 3325 Marvin Sands Dr. Canadalgua, NY 14424 585-394-FLCC Email: admissions@flcc.edu Web: flcc.edu/academics/music

### FIVE TOWNS COLLEGE

305 N. Service Rd. Dix Hills, Long Island, NY 11746 631-656-2110 Email: admissions@ftc.edu Web: fic.edu Contact: Admissions Office Program: Jazz/Commercial Music degree Cost: Contact Admissions Degree: A.A.S Mus.B; M.M.; D.M.A Duration: 2 years, 4 years, 1 to 4 years for Masters/Doctoral

GREENWICH HOUSE, INC. 46 Barrow St. New York, NY 10014 212-242-4770 Email: music@greenwichhouse.org Web: greenwichhouse.org Contact: Samir Hussein, Chair Cost: please call or see web for info

HOUGHTON COLLEGE Greatbatch School of Music One Williard Ave.

Houghton, NY 14744 585-567-9400, 800-777-2556 Ext. 4000 Email: music@houghton.edu Web: houghton.edu/music

ITHACA COLLEGE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

ITHACA COLLEGE SCHOOL OF MUSIC 953 Danby Road Whalen Center for Music Ithaca, NY 14850 507-274-7721 Email: roremata@ithaca.edu Web: ithaca.edu/music Contact: Radio Cremata, Associate Prof. and Chair

JUILLIARD SCHOOL, THE 60 Lincoln Center Plaza New York, NY 10023-6588 212-799-5000 Email: admissions@juilliard.edu Web: juilliard.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

MANHATTAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC MANHATTAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC 120 Claremont Ave. New York, NY 10027 212-749-2802 Email: administration@msmnyc.edu Web: msmnyc.edu Program: We offer degree and diploma programs at the undergraduate, graduate and doctoral levels, with majors in all orchestral instruments, voice, piano, accompanying, composition, saxophone, guitar, organ, conducting and jazz. conducting and jazz. Cost: please call or see web for info

MANNES COLLEGE THE NEW SCHOOL FOR MUSIC 66 W. 12th St. New York, NY 10011 212-580-5150, 800-292-3040 Email: admissions@newschool.edu Web: newschool.edu/mannes Cost: please call or see web for info

MERCY COLLEGE Music & Fine Arts Department 555 Broadway Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522 877-637-2946 Web: mercy.edu/cda Degrees: B.S. in Music Industry and Technology

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY The Steinhardt School/Music 82 Washington Square E New York, NY 10003 212-998-5424 Web: steinhardt.nyu.edu/music Degree: B.S, B.A., B.M., M.A, M.M., Ph.D., D.A., Ed.D., Music Performance, Composition, Technology, Business, Education, Therapy Cost: please call or see web for info

PERLMAN MUSIC PROGRAM, THE 19 W. 69th St., Ste. New York, NY 10023 212-877-5045 Email: info@perlmanmusicprogram.org Web: perlmanmuscprogram.org Contact: Anna Kaplan, Director of Programs Cost: please call or see web for info

### SELECT SOUND STUDIOS

2315 Elmwood Ave. Kenmore, NY 14217 716-873-2717 Web: selectsound.com Program: Recording Technologies Audio Engineering Program

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY SETNOR SCHOOL OF MUSIC 202 Crouse College Syracuse, NY 13210 315-443-2769 Email: admissu@syr.edu Web: vpa.syr.edu

THE COLLEGE OF SAINT ROSE Music Department 432 Western Ave. Albany, NY 12203 800-637-8556 Web: strose edu

THIRD STREET MUSIC SCHOOL SETTLEMENT 235 E. 11th St. New York, NY 10003 212-777-3240 Email: info@thirdstreetmusicschool.org Web: thirdstreetmusicschool.org

TURTLE BAY MUSIC SCHOOL 330A E 38th St. New York, NY 10016 212-753-8811 Email: Iornajane@TBMS.org Web: thms.org Web: thms.org Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF ALBANY College of Arts and Sciences 1400 Washington Ave. Albany, NY 12222 347-599-0716 Email: musinfo@albany.edu Web: albany.edu/music

WILLIE MAE ROCK CAMP FOR GIRLS 495 Flatbush Ave. Suite 67 347-599-0716 Email: info@williemaerockcamp.org

Email: info@williemaerockcamp.org Web: williemaerockcamp.org, facebook.com/williemaerockcamp Program: Willie Mae Rock Camp for Girls is a non-profit music and mentoring program for girls and women. The organization offers a summer day camp, after school programs, youth and adult lessons, and community events in New York City. Instruments include drums, bass, guitar, keyboards, vocals and DJ/furntables. All programs offered with sliding scale tuition. Cost: please call or see web for info

### NORTH CAROLINA

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY Hayes School of Music Broyhill Music Center 813 Rivers St. Boone, NC 828-262-3020 Email: music@appstate.edu Web: music.appstate.edu

BARTON COLLEGE

BARTON COLLEGE P.O. Box 5000 Wilson, NC 27893 800-345-4973, 252-399-6317 Email: enroll@barton.edu Web: barton.edu/cultural-arts Degrees: B.S. in Communication with a concentration in Audio Recording Technology

BREVARD MUSIC CENTER 349 Andate Ln. Brevard, NC 28712 828-862-2100 Web: brevardmusic.org Contact: Dorothy Knowles, Dir. Of Admissions Notes: A summer institute and festival

CATAWBA COLLEGE 2300 W. Innes St. Salisbury, NC 28144 704-637-4380 /04-63/-4380 Email: dlfish@catawba.edu Web: catawba.edu/academic/music Degree: B.A. Sacred Music, Music Education, Music Performance, Music Business/Popular Music Duration: 4 years Cost: please call or see web for info

DUKE UNIVERSITY STRING SCHOOL, THE Duke Biddle Music Bldg. Duke University 9 Brodie Gym Dr. Durham, NC 27708-0667 919-684-8111 Email: Erica.shirts@duke.edu

Web: stringschool.duke.edu Contact: Erica Shirts, Directory Cost: please call or see web for info

### EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF

Head Carolina Universit MUSIC 102 A. J. Fletcher Music Center Greenville, NC 27858-4353 252-328-6851 Email: skibar@ecu.edu Web: ecu.edu/cs-cfac/music Cost: please call or see web for info

ELON UNIVERSITY

ELON UNIVERSITY Department of Music 100 Campus Dr. Elon, NC 27244 336-278-2000 Web: elon.edu/e-web/academics/elon\_college/ music

KAREN KANE MUSIC PRODUCTIONS Wilmington, NC 910-681-0220, 910-599-6921 Web: mixmama.com Courses: Audio Classes (Intro to Audio Engineering, Intro to Pro Tools)

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA UNC Department of Music CB# 3320, 105 Hill Hall 145 E Cameron Ave. Chapel Hill, NC 27599 919-962-1039 Email: music.dept@unc.edu Web: music.unc.edu

### NORTH DAKOTA

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA MUSIC ARTS & SCIENCES Hughes Fine Arts Center, Room 110 3350 Campus Rd., Stop 7125 Grand Forks, ND 58202 701-777-2644 Email: und.music@email.und.edu Web: arts-sciences.und.edu/music

# Download at musicconnection.com/industry-contacts

### OHIO

BALDWIN-WALLACE COLLEGE 275 Eastland Rd. Berea, OH 44017-2088 440-826-2369 Email: music@bw.edu Web: bw.edu/schools/conservatory-music/ Contact: Susan VanVorst, Dean Conservatory of Music Cost: please call or see web for info

BRECKSVILLE SCHOOL OF MUSIC 8865 Brecksville Rd. Brecksville, OH 44141 440-526-9350 Email: info@brecksvillemusicstudio. Web: brecksvillemusicstudio.com Basic Rate: please call for info

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY 1 College and Main Columbus, OH 43209 614-236-6011 Email: admission@capital.edu Web: capital.edu/Conservatory Degrees: B.M. in Music Technology, B.A. in Music Technology

CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY Department of Music 11118 Bellflower Rd. Cleveland, OH 44106 216-368-2400 Email: music@case.edu Web: music.case.edu

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF MUSIC, THE 11021 E. Blvd. Cleveland, OH 44106-1705 216-791-5000 Email: admissions@cim.edu Web: cim.edu Cost: Call or view online

CLEVELAND MUSIC SCHOOL SETTLEMENT, THE 11125 Magnolia Dr. Cleveland, OH 44106 216-421-5806 Email: info@themusicsettlement.org Web: themusicsettlement.org Cost: please call or see web for info

COLLEGE-CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC University of Cincinnati Mary Emery Hall P.O. Box 210003 Cincinnati, OH 45221-0003 513-556-6638 Web: ccm.uc.edu/music.html Cost: please call or see web for info

FIREFLY STUDIOS Toledo, OH 419-350-6454 Herosov-0454 Email: fireflystudios@firefly419.com Web: firefly419.com Notes: We offer guitar, piano, bass and drum

GROOVE U 5030 Bradenton Ave. Dublin, OH 43017 614-291-6122 **Web:** grooveu.net \*\*No degree, diploma in Music Industry Studies

HOCKING COLLEGE Music Production Business & Performance 3301 Hocking Pkwy. Nelsonville, OH 45764 740-753-3591, 877-462-5464 **Email:** admissions @hocking.edu Web: hocking.edu/programs/music

INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF BROADCASTING 6 S. Smithville Rd. Dayton, OH 45431 855-896-3733 Web: icb.edu Program: Degrees in Radio/TV, Recording/ Voice, Broadcasting I

MALONE UNIVERSITY

2600 Cleveland Ave. Canton, OH 44709 330-471-8231 Email: mhaines@malone.edu Web: malone.edu Contact: Mary Haines, Admin. Assistant Degree: B.A. in Music Production

MEDUSA RECORDING INSTITUTE 2403 South Ave. Youngstown, OH 44502 480-213-3327 Email: medusa.school@gmail.com Web: facebook.com/MedusaRecordingInstitute

MUSIC & ARTS 5228 Mayfield Rd. Cleveland, OH 44124 440-442-7470 440-442-747 0 Web: musicarts.com

# OBERLIN COLLEGE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC 39 W. College St. Oberlin, OH 44074-1588 440-775-8413, 800-622-6243 Web: oberlin.edu/conservatory Cost: please call or see web for info

OHIO NORTHERN UNIVERSITY

The Music Department 525 S. Main St. Ada, OH 45810 419-772-2150 Email: p-warner@onu.edu Web: onu.edu/arts\_sciences/music Contact: Patty Warner

OHIO UNIVERSITY School of Music 440 Glidden Hall Athens, OH 45701 740-593-4244 Web: ohio.edu/finearts/music

### OWENS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Fine and Performing Arts 30335 Oregon Rd. Perrysburg, OH 43551 567-661-7081 Web: owers.edu Web: owers.edu Contact: Daniel James McInnis, Interim Chair Programs: Associate of Applied Science Music Education/Performance, Music Business Technology Certificate, Popular Music Certificate and the Associate Art in Music Education/ Performance

RECORDING WORKSHOP, THE 455 Massieville Rd. Chillicothe, OH 45601 800-848-9900, 740-835-4455 Email: office@RecordingWorkshop.com Web: recordingworkshop.com Program: learn the art of recording; 8 studio facilities, small classes, affordable tuition, job placement assistance, on-campus housing, tinancial aid financial aid Degree: certificate Duration: 5-8 weeks training Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: established 1971 financial aid

### OKLAHOMA

Jim Halsey Company 3225 S. Norwood Ave., Ste. 100 Tulsa, OK 74135 918-628-0400 Web: Facebook Notes: The Halsey Institute is dedicated to providing the best possible specialized education in the Music and Entertainment Business

HOLLAND HALL SCHOOL 5666 E. 81st St. Tulsa, OK 74137 918-481-1111 Web: hollandhall.org

OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY Department of Music, Room 132 Seretean Center for the Performing Arts 132 Seretean Center 101 132 Seretean Center Stillwater, OK 74078 405-744-6133 Email: osumusic@okstate.edu Web: music.okstate.edu

ORAL ROBERTS UNIVERSITY 7777 S. Lewis Ave. Tulsa, OK 74171 918-495-6161 Email: music@oru.edu Web: oru.edu

OU SCHOOL OF MUSIC University of Oklahoma 500 W. Boyd Norman, OK 73019 405-325-2081 Web: music.ou.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL OKLAHOMA UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL OKLAHUMA School of Music 100 N. University Dr. Edmond, OK 73034 405-974-3771 Contact: Katie Brown Email: kbrown 124@uco.edu Web: sites.uco.edu/cfad/academics/music

### OREGON

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF LUTHERIE Portland, OR 97225 503-292-2385 Email: info@americanschooloflutherie.com Web: americanschooloflutherie.com Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSIC TOGETHER OF PORTLAND c/o Julie Chiles Portland, OR 503-236-4304

Email: julie@musictogether-pdx.com Web: musictogether-pdx.com Basic Rate: please call for info

OREGON MUSIC ACADEMY Tigard Oregon Music Academy 11555 S.W. Durham Rd., Ste. A4 Tigard, OR 97224 503-616-7161 Web: oregonmusicacademy.com Cost: please call or see web for info

OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY College of Liberal Arts 214 Bexell Hall Corvallis, OR 97331 541-737-4061 Web: liberalarts.oregonstate.edu/music-oregonstate

Degrees: B.A., B.F.A., M.F.A.

ROCK 'N' ROLL CAMP FOR GIRLS P.O. Box 11324 Portland, OR 97211 503-833-2953 503-833-2953 Email: rmrc4g@girlsrockcamp.org Web: girlsrockcamp.org Contact: Marisa Anderson Program: The Rock 'n' Roll Camp for Girls, a 501 (c)3 non-profit, builds girls self-esteem through music creation and performance. Providing workshops and technical training, we create leadership opportunities, cultivate a supportive community of peers and mentors, and encourage social change and the development of life skills. Cost: please call or see web for info Cost: please call or see web for info

ROCK 'N' ROLL FANTASY CAMP 888-ROC-BAND, 888-762-2263, 323-370-7033 Email: monica@rockcamp.com Email: monica@rockcamp.com Web: rockcamp.com Program: Rock n' Roll Fantasy Camp is the ultimate music experience. For the novice and the expert, the amateur and the aficionado, we make rock n' roll dreams come true. Simply stated, our mission is to bring people's musical fantasies to life! Cost: please call or see web for info

SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DANCE UNIVERSITY OF OREGON 5263 University of Oregon Eugene, OR 97403-1225 541-346-5268 Email: SOMAdmit@uoregon.edu Web: uoregon.edu Contact: Undergraduate information: audition@ Contact: Undergraduate information: audition@ uoregon.edu; Admissions: gmusadm@uoregon.edu Program: Composition, Music Education, Performance Studies, Piano Pedagogy, Jazz Studies, Theory, Music Technology, and more including Dance Degree: B. Mus, B.A., B.S., M.Mus, M.A., M.F.A., D.M.A., Ph.D. Duration: 4 year bachelor's, 2-3 master's, 4-5 doctoral doctoral

WESTERN OREGON UNIVERSITY Department of Music, Smith Hall 345 N. Monmouth Ave. Monmouth, OR 97361 503-838-8275, 877-877-1593 Email: music@wou.edu Web: wou.edu/music

### PENNSYLVANIA

ACADEMY OF MUSIC, THE 240 S. Broad St. Philadelphia, PA 19102 215-893-1999 Email: callamby@philorch.org Web: academyofmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

CARNEGIE MELLON SCHOOL OF MUSIC College of Fine Arts 5000 Forbes Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3815 412-268-3667 Email: kmheston@cmu.edu Web: music.cmu.edu Contact: Katherine Heston, Asst. Dir. of Music Cost: please call or see web for info

CURTIS INSTITUTE OF MUSIC, THE

1726 Locust St. Philadelphia, PA 19103 215-717-3117 Email: admissions@curtis.edu Web: curtis.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

DREXEL UNIVERSITY Antoinette Westphal College of Media Arts & Design 3141 Chestnut St. Philadeiphia, PA 19104 215-895-1380, 215-895-2000 Email: jik57@drexel.edu Web: drexel.edu/westphal Contact: Jim Klein, Associate Prof. & Program Director, Music Industry

GROVE CITY COLLEGE Department of Music 100 Campus Dr.

Grove City, PA 16127-2104 724-458-2000 Email: info@gcc.edu Web: gcc.edu/music

### KUTZTOWN UNIVERSITY

Kutztown PA 19530 610-683-4492 Email: melchionne@kutztown.edu Web: kutztown.edu

LEBANON VALLEY COLLEGE 101 N. College Ave. Blair 110 Annville, PA 17003 717-867-6275 Email: sdavis@lvc.edu Web: ix-cedu/music Contact: Sharon Davis, Professor & Department Chair of Music Degrees: B.M. in Recording Technology, B.A. in Music Business

MARLBORO MUSIC 1528 Walnut St., Ste. 301 Philadelphia, PA 19102 215-569-4690 **Email:** info@marlboromusic.org Web: marlboromusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

### MARY PAPPERT SCHOOL OF MUSIC

MARY PAPPERT SCHOOL OF MUSIC Duquesne University 600 Forbes Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15282 412-396-6000 Email: admissions@duq.edu Web: duq.edu/academics/schools/music Program: Music Performance, Music Education, Music Therapy, Music Technology Degree: Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science Duration: 4 years Notes: Mary Pappert School of Music is a national leader in performance, music education, music therapy, music technology and sacred music. Also Graduate Degrees offered in performance, composition, theory, music education, music technology and sacred music, plus an artist diploma in performance.

SETTLEMENT MUSIC SCHOOL P.O. Box 63966 Philadelphia, PA 19147-3966 215-320-2601 Web: smsmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY School of Media and Communications Annenberg Hall 2020 N. 13th St. Philadelphia, PA 19122 215-204-8422 Email: Kleingraduate@temple.edu Web: klein.temple.edu

YORK COLLEGE OF PENNSYLVANIA Division of Music, Wolf Hall, Room 206C 441 Country Club Rd. York, PA 17403 715-846-7788 Email: gmuzzo@ycp.edu Web: ycp.edu Contact: Grace Muzzo, D.M.A.

RHODE ISLAND THE UNIVERSITY OF RHODE ISLAND THE UNIVERSITY OF RHOI College of Arts and Sciencess Department of Music Fine Arts Center, Ste. E 105 Upper College Rd. Kingston, RI 02881 401-874-2431 Email: music@uri.edu Web: uri.edu/music

### SOUTH CAROLINA

MIDLANDS AUDIO INSTITUTE 209 S. Prospect St. Columbia, SC 29205 803-782-6910 Email: info@midlandsaudioinstitute.com Web: midlandsaudioinstitute.com

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA School of Music 813 Assembly St. Columbia, SC 29208 803-777-4281 Email: ugmusic@mozart.sc.edu Web: music.sc.edu

### SOUTH DAKOTA

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA Department of Music Warren M. Lee Center for Fine Arts 414 E. Clark St. Vermillion, SD 57069 605-658-3466 Email: music@usd.edu Mabu und dou/music. Web: usd.edu/music

### TENNESSEE

BELMONT UNIVERSITY: MIKE CURB COLLEGE OF ENTERTAINMENT AND MUSIC BUSINESS 1900 Belmont Blvd. Nashville, TN 37212 615-460-6000 Email: doug.howard@belmont.edu Web: belmont.edu/cemb Contact: Douglas J. Howard, Dean Program: Music Business, (BBA), Masters in Business Admin, (MBA), Entertainment Industry Studies, (BS, BA), Songwriting, (BS, BA), Audio Engineering Technology, (BS, BA)

THE BLACKBIRD ACADEMY THE BLACKBIRD ACADEMY 2806 Azalea Pl. Nashville, TN 37204 855-385-3251, 615-385-2463 Email: info@theblackbirdacademy.com Web: theblackbirdacademy.com

### BLAIR SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Vanderbilt University 2400 Blakemore Ave. Nashville, TN 37212 615-322-7651 Contact: Mark W. Wait, Dean Chair Web: blair.vanderbilt.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

GOSPEL MUSIC ASSOCIATION (GMA) 4012 Granny White Pike Nashville, TN 37204 615-242-0303 615-242-0303 Email: info @gospelmusic.org Web: gospelmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info Program: IMMERSE, 1 - 4 day Christian music training event

### JAN WILLIAMS SCHOOL OF MUSIC AND

THEATRE 500 Wilson Pike Cir., Ste. 104 Brentwood, TN 37027 615-371-8086 Email: info@janwilliamsmusic.com Web: ianwilliamsmusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info Services: piano, voice, guitar, Kindermusik and Musical Theatre

KASPER HOME MUSIC STUDIOS. THE VASPEH HOME MUSIC STUDIOS, THE 927 Battlefield Dr. Nashville, TN 37204 615-383-8516 Web: kaspermusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info Services: Small group and private group lessons for children and adults

MARK JOHNSON Nashville, TN 615-587-2516 Email: markLaneBand@gmail.com Web: facebook.com/marksmusic Contact: Mark contact: Mark Rates: call for rates Clients: All Ages, All Levels (Skype available) Styles/Specialties: All Styles, Ear Training, Songwriting, Music Theory, Music Business/ Marketing, Voice/Vocals, Bass, Piano

MIDDLE TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC Box 47 MTSU Murfreesboro, TN 37132 615-898-2469 Contact: Angela Satterfield, Music Admissions Web: angela.satterfield@mtsu.edu Degree: B.M., M.A. Cost: please call or see web for info

NASHVILLE JAZZ WORKSHOP 1319 Adams St. Nashville, TN 37208 615-242-JAZZ (5299) Email: info@nashvillejazz.org Web: nashvillejazz.org Basic Rate: please call for info

NASHVILLE SCHOOL OF ARTS Magnet School 1250 Foster Ave. Nashville, TN 37210 615-291-6600 Email: gregory.stewart@mnps.org Web: schools.mnps.org/nashville-school-of-the-Contact: Dr. Gregory Stewart Principal Basic Rate: please call for info

PELLISSIPPI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE 10915 Hardin Valley Rd. P.O. Box 22990 P.O. Box 22990 Knoxville, TN 37933 865-694-6400 Email: mhinkle@pstcc.edu Web: pstcc.edu Contact: Peggy Hinkle, Music Program Co-Coordinator

### SAE INSTITUTE

7 Music Cir. N. Nashville, TN 37203 615-244-5848, 800-872-1504 Email: Nashville@sae.edu Web: Nashville.sae.edu See website for locations in Georgia, California, Florida, Illinois & New York

SKY STUDIOS 330 Franklin Road, Suite 276B Brentwood, TN 37027 615-371-1661 Email: info@skystudiostn.com Web: skystudiostn.com Basic Rate: please call for info

### SHUFF'S MUSIC

118 3rd Ave. N. Franklin, TN 37064 615-790-6139 Web: shuffsmusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

THE UNIVERSITY OF MEMPHIS Rudi E. Scheidt School of Music Music Building, Room 123 3775 Central Ave. Memphis, TN 38152 901-678-2541 Email: music@memphis.edu Web: memphis.edu/music

WAVES INC. 2800 Merchants Dr. Knoxville, TN 37912 865-909-9200 Web: waves.com

### TEXAS

AUDIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE 2477 N. Loop 1604 E. San Antonio, TX 78232 210-627-4780 Email: email@audio-eng.com Web: Audio-eng.com

THE BLACK ACADEMY Dallas Convention Center Theater Complex 1309 Canton St. Dallas, Tx 75201 214-743-2440 214-743-2440 Email: info@tbaal.org Web: tbaal.org Program: The Black Academy of Arts and Letters, Inc., is a multi-discipline arts institution whose mission is to create and enhance an awareness and understanding of artistic quitural and eacthatic differences and enhance an awareness and understanding of artistic, cultural and aesthetic differences utilizing the framework of African, African American and Caribbean Arts and Letters. Additionally, its purpose is to promote, cultivate, foster, preserve and perpetuate the African, African American and Caribbean Arts and letters in the Fine, Literary, Visual, Performing and Cinematic Arts.

CAMP JAM, LLC Texas A&M University 2200 Campbell St. Commerce, TX 75429 800-513-0930 Email: info@campjam.com Web: campian.com Program: At Camp Jam, dedicated musicians ages 7 - 17 are put through the most inspirational, educational and intensive week of their young careers. Day Camp, Ages 11 - 17, Kidz Camp, Ages 7 - 10 **Cost:** please call or see web for info

DALLAS BAPTIST UNIVERSITY 3000 Mountain Creek Pkwy. Dallas, TX 75211 214-333-5316 Email: cindyg@dbu.edu Web: dbu.edu

DALLAS SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC., THE 14376 Proton Road Dallas, TX 75244 972-380-8050 Email: lessons@dsminfo.com Web: dsminfo.com

DEL MAR COLLEGE Department of Music Fine Arts Center 101 Baldwin Blvd. Corpus Christi, TX 78404 361-698-1211 Email: music@delmar.edu Web: delmar.edu/music

FRISCO SCHOOL OF MUSIC 9255 Preston Rd. Frisco, TX 75034 214-436-4058 **Email:** music@friscoschoolofmusic.com **Web:** fsmfspa.com **Basic Rate:** please call for info

### INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC RESEARCH

UTSA Department of Music One UTSA Circle San Antonio, TX 78249 210-458-4354 Email: ApplyMusic@utsa.edu Web: music.utsa.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

LONESTAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC 4301 W. William Cannon Austin, TX 78749 512-746-7528, 512-712-5187 Web: lonestarschoolofmusic.com Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

3316 Bee Caves Rd., Suite D Austin, TX 78746 512-328-5878

915 Ranch Road, 620 South Lakeway, TX 78734 512-808-9371

12010 Hwy 290 West #230 Austin, TX 78737 512-515-1214

MEDIATECH INSTITUTE 1300 Branch View Ln., Ste. 135 Dallas, TX 75234 866-498-1122, 972-869-1122 Email: dallas@mediatech.edu Web: mediatech.edu

### Additional locations:

3324 Walnut Bend I n Houston, TX 77042 832-242-3426 Email: houston@mediatech.edu

MOORES SCHOOL OF MUSIC (MSM) University of Houston 3700 Cullen Blvd, Rm 120 Houston, TX 77204-4039 713-743-3019 Email: musicadmissions@uh.edu Web: uh.edu/kgmca/music Cost: please call or see web for info

SHEPHERD SCHOOL OF MUSIC, THE Rice University 6100 Main MS-532 Houston, TX 77005 713-348-4854 Email: musi@rice.edu Web: music.rice.edu

### STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY

School of Music Box 13043, SFA Station Nacogdoches, TX 75962 936-468-4602 **Web:** music.sfasu.edu Contact: Gary T. Wurtz, Director

### TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SAN MARCOS

School of Music 601 University Dr. San Marcos, TX 78666 512-245-2651 Email: music@txstate3.edu Web: music.txstate.edu

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN Sarah and Ernest Butler School of Music 2406 Robert Dedman Dr., Stop E3100 Austin, TX 78712 512-471-7764 Web: music.utexas.edu

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON 700 W. Greek Row, Rm 101 Arlington, TX 76010 817-272-3471 Email: music@uta edu Web: uta.edu/music

UNVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS 415 Ave. C Denton, TX 76201 940-565-2791 Fmail: music information@unt edu Web: music.unt.edu

### UTAH

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY C-501 Harris Fine Arts Center P.O. Box 26410 Provo, UT 84602 801-422-2819 **Contact:** Kirt Saville, Director Email: kirt\_saville@byu.edu Web: cfac.byu.edu/music

THE UNIVERSITY OF UTAH School of Music 1375 E. Presidents Cir.

204 David Gardner Hall Salt Lake City, UT 84112 801-581-6762, 801-581-6765 **Email:** m.chuaqui@utah.edu **Web:** music.utah.edu Contact: Miguel Chuaqui, Dir. School of Music

### VOX FOX STUDIOS

Becky Willard 1852 N 400 E Orem, UT 84097 801-874-5112 B01-8/4-5112 Email: voxfox2@gmail.com Web: voxfoxstudios.com, facebook.com/ voxfoxstudios Contact: Becky Willard Contact: Becky Willard Styles: covers, pop, rock, indie, singer/ songwriter, folk, rap, vocal Notable Projects: Madilyn Paige, Timyra-Joi, Maddie Wilson, Shadow Mountain Records, BYU A Cappella Club, Colby Ferrin, Monica Moore Smith

### VERMONT

VERMONT COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS 36 College St. Montpelier, VT 05602 866-934-VCFA Contact: Sarah Madru, Associate Director Email: Sarah.madru@vcfa.edu Web: vcfa.edu/music-comp

### VIRGINIA

ACADEMY OF MUSIC PC. Box 11146 Norfolk, VA 23517 757-627-0967 Web: aomva.org Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: 3 locations in the Norfolk area

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC CENTER

14155 Sullyfield Cir. Chantilly, VA 20151 703-817-1000 Tosis of 7000 Email: info@contemporarymusiccenter.com Web: contemporarymusiccenter.com Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Our facilities have 27 private instruction studios. Our teaching staff, who are the finest in the area, are motivated and dedicated professionals. All are active within the music community and heirs every and nethunices the community and bring energy and enthusiasm to the educational process. Along with innovative teaching techniques, our staff prides itself on the ability to draw upon a wealth of practical knowledge and exp.

### CUE STUDIOS CENTER FOR AUDIO ENGINEERING

109 Park Ave. Falls Church, VA 22046 703-532-9033 Email: school@cuerecording.com Web: centerforaudioengineering.com

### JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY

JAMES MADISON UNIVER School of Music 880 S. Main St., MSC 7301 Harrisonburg, VA 22807 540-568-6714 Web: jmu.edu/music

### LIBERTY UNIVERSITY

1971 University Blvd. Lynchburg, VA 24515 434-592-6568 Email: som@liberty.edu Web: liberty.edu/academics/music

### NORTHERN VIRGINIA COMMUNITY

COLLEGE 1000 Harry Flood Byrd Hwy. Sterling, VA 20164 703-845-6026 Email: jkolm@nvcc.edu Web: blogs.nvcc.edu/almusic Contact: Dr. Jonathan Kolm

### OLD DOMINION UNIVERSITY

2123 Diehn Center for the Performing Arts 1339 West 49th St Norfolk, VA 23529 757-683-4061 Fmail: music@odu.edu Web: odu.edu/musicdept Degrees: Music Production, Music Business, and Music Business/Production.

RADFORD UNIVERSITY 801 E. Main St. Radford, VA 24142 540-831-5000 Email: admissions@radford.edu Web: music.asp.radford.edu

UNIVERSITY SHENANDOAH CONSERVATORY 1460 University Dr. Winchester, VA 22601

# Download at musicconnection.com/industry-contacts

800-432-2266, 540-665-4581 Web: su.edu/conservatory Program: Music, Recording, Composition, Sound Reinforcement, MIDI and Music Production

### VIRGINIA TECH DEPARTMENT

OF MUSIC School of The Peforming Arts 195 Alumni Mall (0141) Hendrson Hall, Room 247 Blacksburg, VA 24061 540-231-5335 Email: musicadmissionsn@vt.edu Web: performingarts.vt.edu/study-with-us/music Cost: please call or see web for info

### WASHINGTON

BELLEVUE SCHOOL OF MUSIC 2237 140th Ave., N.E. Bellevue, WA 98005 425-401-8486 Web: bellevueschoolofmusic.com Contact: Robert H. Wilson, Directory Basic Rate: please call for info

EVERGREEN STATE COLLEGE 2700 Evergreen Pkwy. N.W. Olympic, WA 98505 360-867-6000 Email: admissions@evergreen.edu Web: evergreen.edu/performingarts

### JACK STRAW PRODUCTIONS

4261 Roosevelt Way, N.E. Seattle, WA 98105 206-634-0919 Email: joan@jackstraw.org Web: jackstraw.org Contact: Joan Rabinowitz, Exec. Dir.

JAM ACADEMY MUSIC SCHOOL 17802 134th Ave. N.E., Ste. 19 Woodinville, WA 98072 425-402-3700 Email: Schedule@JamAcademy.com Web: jamacademy.com

### MIRROR SOUND STUDIOS

301 N.E. 191st St. Seattle, WA 98155 206-440-5889 Email: info@mirrorsound.com Web: mirrorsound.com Programs: Audio Recording Course, 8-week program.

MUSIC CENTER OF THE NORTHWEST 901 N. 96th St. Seattle, WA 98103 206-526-8443 Email: office@mcnw.org Web: musiccenternw.org Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSIC WORKS NORTHWEST 1331 118th Ave. S.E., Ste. 400 Bellevue, WA 98005 425-644-0988 Web: musicworksnw.org Basic Rate: please call for info

SEATTLE DRUM SCHOOL 12729 Lake City Way N.E. Seattle, WA 98125 206-364-8815 Email: info@seattledrumschool.com Web: seattledrumschool.com Basic Rate: please call for info

Additional location:

1010 S. Bailey Seattle, WA 98108 206-763-9700

SHORELINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE Music Department, Bldg. 800 16101 Greenwood Ave. N. Shoreline, WA 98133 206-546-4687 Email: advising @shoreline.edu Web: shoreline.edu/music

### WEST VIRGINIA

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY School of Music 1436 Evansdale Dr. PO Box 6111 Morgantown, WV 26506 304-293-5511 Email: music@mail.wvu.edu Web: wvu.edu

MOUNTAIN MUSIC FESTIVAL Ace Adventure Resort Concho Road Oak Hill, WV 25901

877-382-5893 Email: info@mountainmusicfestwv.com

### WISCONSIN

LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC 711 E. Boldt Way Appleton, WI 54911 920-832-7000 Web: lawrence.edu/conservatory Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON, SCHOOL OF MUSIC 3561 Moose Humanities Bldg. 455 N. Park St. Madison, WI 53706 608-263-1900 Email: music@music.wisc.edu Web: music.wisc.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

### WISCONSIN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

1584 N. Prospect Ave Milwaukee, WI 53202 414-276-5760 Email: info@wcmusic.org Web: wcmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

333 W. Brown Deer Rd., Ste. 2 Bayside, WI 53217

19805 W. Capitol Dr. Brookfield, WI 53045

11550 W North Ave Wauwatose, WI 53226

# UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN OSHKOSH MUSIC DEPARTMENT

800 Algoma Blvd. Oshkosh, WI 54901 920-424-4224 Email: music@uwosh.com Web: uwosh.edu/music Degree: B.M. in Recording Technology

### WYOMING

CASPER COLLEGE School of Music 125 College Dr. Casper, WY 82601 800-442-2963, 307-268-2628 Web: caspercollege.edu/music Contact: Eric Unruh, Dean, School of Fine Arts & Humanities

# UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING

Department 3037 Fine Arts Center, Rm 258 1000 E. University Ave. Laramie, WY 82071 307-766-5242 Email: musicdpt@uwyo.edu Web: uwyo.edu/music

### INTERNATIONAL

BERKLEE COLLEGE OF MUSIC CAMPUS AND SUMMER PROGRAMS Palau de les Arts Reina Sofia – Anexo Sur Avenida Profesor Lopez Pinero, 1 46013 Valencia (Spain) +34 963-332-802 Email: admissionsvalencia@berklee.edu Web: valencia.berklee.edu/contact-us Degree: B. M. or M. A.

THE BANFF CENTRE 107 Tunnel Mountain Dr., Box 1020 Banff, Alberta, Canada T1L 1H5 403-762-6100 Web: banffcentre.ca/film-media/audio

### CONSERVATOIRE DE PARIS

209 Ave. Jean Jaur∏s 75019 Paris, France +33 1 40 40 45 45 Web: conservatoiredeparis.fr

### **GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DRAMA**

Silk Street, Barbican London EC2Y 8DT, United Kingdom +44 20 7628 2571 Web: gsmd.ac.uk

### HARRIS INSTITUTE

118 Shebourne St. Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5A 2R2 416-367-0178, 800-291-4477 Fax 416-367-5534 Email: info@harrisinstitute.com Web: harrisinstitute.com Degree offered: Diploma Cost: please call or see web for info Program: The program names have changed. Producing/Engineering Program is now "Audio Production Program (APP)" and Recording Arts Management is now "Arts Management Program (AMP)"

(AMP)" Notes: The Faculty of 67 leading industry professionals is complemented by a wide range of music industry guest lecturers. Full-time programs are followed by Internship Placements at companies throughout the music industry and start in March, July and Nov.

### THE INSTITUTE OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC

PERFORMANCE Foundation House 1A Dyne Rd. London NW6 7XG +44 (0) 207 328 0222 Email: enquiries@icmp.co.uk Web: iomp.co.uk Cost: please call or see web for info Program: With over 25 years of experience in the sector, the Institute is considered by many to be one of the pioneers of contemporary music education in the country, leading the way with innovative courses and services. Home of the lower deta. innovative courses and services. Home of the legendary Guitar Institute, we are respected throughout both the music education sector, as well as by the music industry! We also provide a wide range of clinics, master classes, showcases and gigs to provide students with that 'real world' experience and opportunity. And our extensive range of industry contacts, partnerships and connections ensures that Institute students always get a head start in the music industry.

### MCGILL UNIVERSITY

Schulich School of Music Strathcona Music Building 555 Sherbrooke St., W. Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 1E3 514-398-4535 Web: mcgill.ca/music

MOSMA

MOSMA Mid-Ocean School of Media Arts 1588 Erin St. Winnipeg, Manitoba R3E 2T1, Canada 204-775-3308 Email: info@midoceanschool.ca Wichu midoceanschool.ca Web: midoceanschool.ca

### NIMBUS RECORDING

258 2nd Ave. E. Vancouver, Canada V5T 1B7 604-875-8998, 1-844-NIMBUS-9 Email: info@nimbusrecording.com Web: nimbusrecording.com Program: one-year Diploma Programs

### OIART Ontario Institute of

Audio Recording Tech. 500 Newbold St. London, Ontario N6E 1K6 519-686-5010 Email: inquiry@olart.org Web: oiart.org

# RECORDING ARTS CANADA 390, Notre-Dame W., Ste. 320 Montreal, Quebec, H2Y 1T9

514-286-4336 Email: montreal@recordingarats.com Web: recordingarts.com

### Additional location

111 Peter St., Ste, 708 Toronto, Ontario, M5V 2H1 416-977-5074 Email: toronto@recordingarts.com

### ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC (LONDON)

Prince Consort Rd. London SW7 2BS, United Kingdom +44 20 7591 4300 Email: info@rcm.ac.uk Web: rcm.ac.uk Degree: Bachelor's degree

### TREBAS INSTITUTE

543 Yange Street Suite 300 Toronto, Ontario, M4Y 15Y, Canada 416-966-3066 Web: Trebas.com Programs: Audio Engineering, Entertainment Management, Event Venue Management, Film TV production

### Additional location:

Montreal English, Montreal Francais 550 Sherbrooke St. W., Ste. 600 Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1B9 514-845-9610 Programs: DJ Arts Tech., Film TV Prod., Music Business Admin., Sound Design, Studio Recording Live Sound

SAF INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY Melbourne, Australia 235 Normanby Rd.

South Melbourne, VIC 3205 +61 (0)3 8632 3400 Fax +61 (0)3 8632 3401 Email: melbourne@sae.edu Web: sae.edu.au/campuses/melbourne

### Additional locations:

Australia

Sydney, Brisbane, Byron Bay, Adelaide, Perth

United Kingdom SAE House 297 Kingsland Rd. E8 4DD London +44-(0)3330-112-315 Fax +44-(0)20-769 17 653

Email: enquiries@sae.edu Web: sae.edu/gbr

### Oxford, Liverpool, Glasgow

France Rue du Miel Batiment 229 9330 Aubervilliers +33 (0)148 119696 Email: paris@sae.edu Web: sae.edu/fra/fr

### Germany

Homburger Landstr. 182 60435 Frankfurt/Main 069 54 32 62 Fax 069 5 48 44 43 Email: frankfurt@sae.edu Web: sae.edu/deu/de

Hannover, Stuttgart, MRnchen, Leipzig, Hamburg, KЪIn, Bochum, Berlin

### UNIVERSITE BLAISE PASCAL

UNIVERSITE BLAISE PASCAL 34, Ave. Carnot BP 185 63006 Clermont-Ferrand CEDEX France +33 (0)4 73 40 63 63 (standard) Fax +33 (0)4 73 40 64 31 Email: ri@univ-bpclermont.fr Web: univ-bpclermont.fr/rubrique10.html Degree: AA protools certification Cost: Less than \$10,000 per year including accommodations program taught in a 2500 ft. professional studio. The best engineers and producers will be teaching you their craft while acousticians, micro-electronic and physics teachers will take you deeper into how things work.

### UNIVERSITE DE MONTREAL'S FACULTY OF

UNIVERSITE DE MONTREAL'S FAI MUSIC 200 av. Vincent-d'Indy, bureau B-301 Montreal (Quebec) H2V 2T2 514-343-6427 Web: musique.umontreal.ca Degrees: Major in Digital Music, Minor in Digital Music, Bachelor in Electroacoustic Music, Bachelor in Mixed Electroacoustic Music

### UNIVERSITY OF TOBONTO

Faculty of Music Admission Office Room 145 Edward Johnson Building 80 Queen's Park Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S2C5 416-978-3750 Web: music.utoronto.ca Degree: Two-year Master's in Music Technology and Digital Media

### ONLINE

BERKLEE ONLINE Lef17-747-2146 Email: advisors@online.berklee.edu Web: online.berklee.edu

FULL SAIL UNIVERSITY Web: fullsail.edu/campus-and-online/onlinedegrees See Florida listing for details

SAVVY MUSICIANS ACADEMY Web: savvymusicianacademy.com

For hundreds more contacts from current directories (A&R, managers, producers, engineers, booking agents, indie labels, publicity, college radio, video production, recording studios, rehearsal studios, mastering studios, publishers, film/TV and more), visit Music Connection's website: musicconnection.com/industry-contacts.



# MUSIC CONNECTION

# Annual Directory of Vocal Coaches

Whether you're a novice or pro singer, this one-of-a-kind MC list enables you to connect with experts who can address your special needs as either a live singer or recording artist. The following information has been verified by the listees.

### ALEX VARDEN

Los Angeles, CA 323-876-ALEX (2539), SKYPE Email: vardenmusic@yahoo.com Web: vardenmusic.com Contact: Alex Varden Basic Rate: call for rates Dasic rate: Cali lor rates Clients: Star Search, Miss Universe, Jazz, R&B, Broadway, Pop, Opera, Country stars. 20 years experience (Europe-USA). Services: All styles, levels, technique, performance, confidence. Notes: Hi-tech studio, arrangements, vocal demos

ANGEL DIVA MUSIC Jan Linder Koda Los Angeles, CA 818-888-5885, SKYPE Email: jan@angeldivamusic.com

Web: angeldivamusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Tim Fagan, David Hasselhoff, Lou Rawls, Kathy Griffin, Tiffany Alvord and 20 Grammy Winners. Notes: Author of the book Once More With

Notes: Author or the book Once More With Feeling, Grammy-nominated singer-songwriter. Consultation will include pin-pointing what may be missing and what can be added to deliver riveting performances. Will also include how to tap into the truth of the storyteller, create characters from a deeper understanding and use this knowledge in artist's writing process. Jan will help to develop and brand the act. from sonos Ins knowledge in all ters whing process, can win help to develop and brand the act, from songs to business. Award-winning singer-songwriter-actor-performance coach Jan Linder-Koda's understanding of emotional truth and ability to convey this to her artist clients leads to profound breakthroughs.

# APPELL VOICE STUDIO #1 Pegasus Dr.

Trabuco Canyon, CA 92679 949-382-5911, SKYPE Email: vocalcoach.tea@gmail.com Web: appellvoicestudio.com Contact: Thomas Appell Rates: Call for rates Services: vocal coaching, record production, songwriting, video production, photography Notes: Author of Can You Sing a HIGH C Without Straining?

# ARTIST VOCAL DEVELOPMENT West Hills, CA 818-430-3254

Email: sbensusen@socal.rr.com Web: steviebensusen.com (click on Artist Vocal

Web: steviebensusen.com (click on Artist Voca Development) Basic Rate: Please call for rates Clients: Jordan Knight (New Kids On The Block), Nichole Cordova (Girlicious), Candice Craig (Nicki Minaj), Velvet Angels, O Town, No Mercy, Shola Ama, A1, Skyler Stecker, Indiana Massara Massara

Services: Stevie Bensusen is a Multiplatinum Services: Stevie Bensusen is a Multiplatinum Vocal Producer and Live Performance Vocal Coach who has vocal produced the above artists and others. With a unique approach, Stevie develops singers in the recording studio and in live performance rehearsals whose goals are to make records, play live and have no fear when performing in front of an audience. The definition of a great singer is what you do on stage not in the recording studio where you can take as long as you need and use technology to get your vocal right. Call for a free consultation.

### AUDREY BABCOCK

Los Angeles, CA 212-567-7670 Singer-Songwriter, Jazz, Classical, World, Musical Theatre Email: dearchuleta@ada-artists.com

Email: dearchuleta @ ada-artists.com Web: audreybabcock.com Notes: As a teacher and coach, Ms. Babcock has worked extensively with Emerging Artists all over the globe for the last 10 years. From Opera to Broadway, World Music to Singer-Songwriter and Jazz. She has also worked with actors and public speakers to bring out the full range of what they can convey through the voice. She uses a technique firmly rooted in the classic teachings of Bel Canto, but gives singers the tools to use their instrument in a satisfying, powerful, and healthy manner, across the board in any style they choose.

BEVERLY BREMERS' VOICERCISE P.O. Box 333 Lake Forest, CA 92609 949-874-0616, SKYPE

Email: bev@voicercise.net Web: voicercise.net Basic Rate: \$50/hr. for private instruction, clace es also available Clients: all levels - adults and children

# BOB AND CLAIRE CORFF VOICE STUDIOS 323-387-9267 (Bob), 323-387-9276 (Claire) Email: conflyoice @gmail.com Web: conflyoice.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Film TV & Stage Personalities, Sports Broadcasters

### BOB GARRETT

Studio City, CA Studio City, CA 818-506-5526, SKYPE, Facetime Email: bobgarrett.segmail.com Web: bobgarrett.net Basic Rate: call Basic Hate: Call Clients: Vanessa Hudgens, Channing Tatum, Katy Perry, Garrett Clayton, Elle Fanning, American Idol, The Voice, Drew Barrymore, Jessica Lange, Gerard Butler, Janet Jackson, Brian Stokes Mitchell, Evan Peters, Sarah Paulson, Kathy Bates, Judy Davis, et al.

### BRAD CHAPMAN

Vocal Coach 310-405-9162

Web: bradchapmanvocals@gmail.com Contact: Brad Chapman

Web: bracknapmanvocals.com Contact: Brad Chapman Basic Rate: Please ask Services: "I have been doing vocal pre-producing for over 45 years, and developed my signature technique for producing FEEL while working with producers and artists such as Quincy Jones, David Khane and 100+ Grammy winners. Producers, managers and artists know that the FEEL and emotion expression of a singer's performance is the number one priority to the listener. Everything else pales in significance. I always produce and demonstrate the FEEL in the style of the the artist. Clients: Stevie Wonder, Michael Jackson, Prince, Madonna, Annie Lennox, Natalie Cole, James Ingram, Al Jarreau, Nina Simone, Frankie Valli, Paul Stanley of KISS, Vince Neil of Motley Crue, Annie Lennox, Peter Cetera, Anita Baker, Tia Carrere, REO Speedwagon, Exposel... Grammy voting member and P&E Wing member

### BRECK ALAN

Nashville, TN SKYPE or Face Time Email: breck@breckalan.com Web: bodysinging.com Contact: Breck Alan Contact: Dieck Alah Basic Rate: call or email for rate, SKYPE Clients: Rachel Platten, Andy Grammer, Baby Ariel, Drake White, Ryan Hurd, OAR, String Cheese Incident, Sally Taylor, Steve Aguirre, Brazilian Girls and many more.....

### BRISTOL RECORDING STUDIOS

238 Huntington Ave. Boston, MA 02115 617-247-8689, 800-603-0357 Email: info@bristolstudios.com Web: bristolstudios.com Contact: Jason Blaske Basic Rate: call for info Services: Audio recording and production currace prefereited courses, professional internships

CCVM/CARI COLE VOICE & MUSIC CO. Celebrity Voice Coach, A&R, and Label Services 401 E. 34th St., Ste. #N19K

New York, NY 10016 212-532-0828 Email: info@caricole.com Web: caricole.com Web: caricole.com Basic Rate: please visit website and download application for info Services: Online programs, Private Consulting: Vocal Technique & Arranging, Songwriting, A&R, Branding, Management, Marketing, Artist & Music Career Development. White Glove Label Services: Branding, Styling Team, CCVM Songwriting Team (with hit songwriters), A&R, Record & Productions Services.

CAROL TINGLE Santa Monica, CA 310-828-3100 Web: caroltingle.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: available on request

# COVINGTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC 1111 Village Walk Covington, LA 70433 985-590-4545

Web: laapa.com Basic Rate: please call for info

### Additional locations:

105 Campbell Ave. #3 Mandeville, LA 985-674-2992

2020 Dickory Ave., Ste. 200 Harahan, LA 504-738-3050

CYDNEY WAYNE DAVIS VOCAL ARTS STUDIO/HAPPNIN' HOOKS MUSIC PRODUCTIONS MUSIC PHODUCTIONS 171 N. La Brea Ave. Ste. 200 Inglewood, CA 90301 424-261-2393 Email: cydneywaynedavis@gmail.com

Web: cydneywaynedavis.weebly.com Basic Rate: Private Voice/Performance Coaching - \$85 an hour; Small Group Classes (6-week series/One day workshops) - \$25 per class

Services: Private Vocal coaching for singers Services: Frivate Vocal coaching for singers and actors, Performance coaching for recording artists and stage performers, Small Group Classes: Vocal Basics, Songwriting Basics, Pro Singers Workshop, One Day Workshop Master Classes: Music Business/Music Theatre/Stage

Performance Notes: Cydney Davis is a seasoned professional Singer, Award-winning Actress and Vocal Coach Singer, Award-winning Actress and Vocal Coach with a soulful style and a four octave vocal range. She has sung in many of the top recording studios in Los Angeles as well as performed on some of the biggest concert stages worldwide from Radio City Music Hall to Wimbly Stadium as a back up vocalist for artists such as Marvin Gaye, Ray Charles, Barry White, Joe Cocker, Donna Summer, Kenny Loggins, Marilyn McCoo and Billy Davis Jr., Bette Midler, Stevie Wonder and Diana Ross. Though a graduate of the University of Toledo and UCLA, Cydney has learned from the masters in the industry and offers her students a wealth of knowledge and inspiration to pursue a career in entertainment. bines into students a weater of informeduge and inspiration to pursue a career in entertainment. Clients: Cydney's clients include Grammy Award-winning performers such as jazz artist Norman Brown, Florence Larue of the 5th Dimension and members of Kool and the Gang, as well as R&B trio Jade, Motown/ data and the brief of the sector and the Gang, as well as KAB tho Jade, Motowh/ Universal's Dina Rae (featured singer on Eminem's "Superman"), members of the cast of Disney's Lion King, Kelsey Deblasi—soloist for Pirates of the Caribbean, cast of Robey Theatre Company's "The Magnificent Dunbar Hotel" and a host of up-and-coming recording artists.

### DANIEL FORMICA VOCAL LESSONS

Morro Bay and Arroyo Grande Area 310-213-0700, SKYPE Email: yourvocalteacher@gmail.com Web: yourvocalteacher.com Contact: Daniel Formica Services: specialize in vocal technique, rehab. no short cuts: rock, pop, etc.

### DANIEL KNOWLES VOICE STUDIO

West Hollywood Speech-Language Pathology/ Voice Center 971 N. La Cienega Blvd., Ste. 209 West Hollywood, CA 90069 310-927-1079, SKYPE Fmail: daniel@danielknowles.com Web: danielknowles.com Contact: Daniel Knowles, MAMuEd., MA CCC-

# Basic Rate: \$125 an hr., \$575 block of 5

Basic Rate: \$125 an hr., \$575 block of 5 lessons, \$1100 block of 10 lessons Services: Licensed Speech-Language Pathologist/Voice Therapy/Singing Voice Specialist/Singing Teacher. Voice rehabilitation for speech and singers. Professional vocal technique for singers from beginners to professionals. Clients: Local and nationally recognized (album charts) working recording and performing singers. Artist privacy respected.

### DARCI MONET VOCAL STYLE STUDIO

Van Nuys, CA 818-209-6432, ZOOM/SKYPE Email: minxmusic@aol.com Web: singlikeyoumeanit.com Rates: see website Services:Elite Level intuitive private voice, performance, songwriting and career coaching using Darci Monet's own "Tech and Truth Method" for vocals with integration of mindset and self-development techniquues. All contemporary styles. Vocal group coaching, recording session coaching/production, audition and tour prep also available. Ages five and up. Casual, fun, safe and positive environment! #SingLikeVouMeant! \*\*Mention this listing for a special discount

### ART OF SINGING

ART OF SINGING Studio City, CA 818-980-2840 Email: Darlene @ ArtofSinging.com Web: darlenekoldenhoven.com, artofsinging.com Contact: Darlene Koldenhoven Individualized programs include comprehensive training in voice technique, vocal coaching, ear-training, stage/audition/studio performance, sight-singing, and specialized sonic therapy to enhance the potential of the ear and voice. Private lessons in Los Angeles or anywhere by Skype. Author of "Tune Your Voice: Singing and Your Mind's Musical Ear," a 94 page book with 7 instructional CDs (\$49.95) endorsed by faculty from Berklee, Juilliard, NYU and more, distributed by Alfred Music and available at her website or in retail music stores. For more info on Darlene, see her website. Darlene, see her website. Degree: N/A Duration: 30/45/60 min. lessons.

DAVID BABICH STUDIO Burbank, CA 91501 818-643-1604 Email: babich.david@gmail.com, david@ voicelosangeles.com

Web: voice/losangeles.com Web: voice/losangeles.com Contact: David Babich, B.A. Voice, UCLA 1992 – Has trained with 11 voice teachers and counting Basic Rate: \$120 an hr., \$90 45 min., \$60 30 circ (Diracent Deplacence Available)

Basic Rate: \$120 an hr., \$90 40 min., \$00 40 min., [0] min. (Discount Packages Available) Services: Vocal Technique and Performance Coaching for Pop, Rock, R&B, Jazz, Folk, Musical Theater -- 20 Years Teaching Exp. Clients: David has taught local, national and international performers and recording artists.

### DAVID COURY

Web: davidcoury.com Web: davidcoury.com Basic Rate: please call for info Notes: Singing and Speech for Actors

DEBORAH ELLEN VOCAL STUDIO DeBORAH ELLEN VOCAS STUDIO Sini Valley, CA and via video conferencing 310-422-9166, SKYPE Web: deborahellen.com Basic Rate: please call for info Notes: Extraordinary vocal technique. Artist Development Opportunities. Many successful placements of student vocals in film/TV.

### DEEDEE O'MALLEY

North Hollywood, CA 818-279-4414 Email: deedee@deedeemusic.com Web: deedeemusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels, vocal/songwriting workshops

### DIAMANTE VOCAL STUDIO

605 N. Beachwood Dr. Los Angeles, CA 90004 323-466-7881 Email: diamantesings@yahoo.com Web: facebook.com/eduardo.diamante.31 Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels Style: Seth Riggs/S.L.S

### **DIVAS IN TRAINING**

Hollywood-Las Vegas 888-340-7444, 01-702-900-5621 Email: premierwest@earthlink.net Web: divasintraining.com Basic Rate: Varies. Industry package discounts. Clients: Beginners and pros (we don't name drop publicly, but ask us in private).

DRAGON II ENTERTAINMENT

San Dimas, CA 91773 909-599-6005 Web: dragonllentertainment.com Email: doug@douganthony.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels, now including voiceover clients Services: visit the website for all the details and

# Download at musicconnection.com/industry-contacts

### ELISABETH HOWARD

Director, Vocal Coach 800-829-SONG, (7664) Email: Elisahoward@gmail.com Web: vocalpoweracademy.com Clients: Vocal coach for America's Got Talent, Thus a vocal coach for America's Got Talent, STING, the Police, Lionel Richie, Priscilla Presley, Vocal Power Instructors throughout LA; Author: Vocal Power Singing Method Toolkit for Singers at vocalpower.com Rates: Call for rates Notes: BS, MS - Juilliard School of Music Locations: Los Angeles, Santa Clarita, Las Vegas, Houston, Dallas, throughout Italy.

ELLEN JOHNSON/ VOCAL VISIONS

Near Grass Valley/Nevada City and Yuba, Placer & Sacramento County Area, CA Online Lessons Available Email: vocalvisions@gmail.com Web: vocalvisions.net Basic Rate: Go to website for information Clients: Private lessons for all style, recording studio coaching, audition preparation, improvisation, master classes, and jazz Note: Author of The Vocal Warm Up CD/ Download, Vocal Builders, You Sing Jazz and Jazz Child:A Portrait of Sheila Jordan

ELLEN SMITH STUDIO 18565 E. Berry Drive Aurora, CO 80015 303-400-3657 Email: ellen@Smithcoach.com Web: ellensmithvoice.com Basic Rate: please call for info

EVELYN HALUS Los Angeles, CA 90036 323-935-4420, SKYPE 323-395-4420, SKYPE Email: evelynhalus@aol.com Web: EvelynHalus.com Basic Rate: call for info Clients: Jennifer Lopez, Matthew Morrison, Jessica Biel, Megan McGinnis, Neil Patrick Harris, Cher, Nathan Lane, Paula Abdul, Olivia Newton-John, Depeche Mode, Lindsay Mendez, Sutton Foster and many Broadway vocalists, etc. Accepting new students of all levels.

### FAIRBANKS SUMMER ARTS FESTIVAL, INC.,

THE P.O. Box 82510 Fairbanks, AK 99708 907-474-8869 Email: info@fsaf.org Web: fsaf.org Basic Rate: please call for info

### FAITH RUMER

THE ARTIST FIRST Burbank, CA 310-948-4335 Email: Transform@TheArtistFirst.com Web: theartistfirst.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels, teaches Grammy-winning recording artists, over 30 years coaching, Masters Degree in voice therapy.

### GFIRE STUDIOS

Austin, TX 78723 512-350-6181, SKYPE (djgfire), Facetime 512-350-6181, SKYPE (djgfire), Facetime Email: gfiremusic@gmail.com Web: gfiremusic.com Dasic Rate: \$80/nr., \$40/half-hr. Services: Full vocal training and coaching, 23 years professional singing and piano teaching, currently teaching "Yoga For the Voice," a unique and fun system of applying the science of voice

SKYPE LESSONS

with ancient yoga breathing techniques to truly realize one's full vocal capabilities. Lessons in

realize one's full vocal capabilities. Lessons in person or over the phone or the Internet via Skype, a free video conferencing service (skype. com) or Facetime **Clients:** My students have performed in internationally touring bands, on the stage of the Grand Ole Opry, made records in R&B, rock, country, singer-songwriter, pop and other styles, performed excellently in American Idol and other auditions, including musical theater auditions, learned to on from zero to karaoke in as little learned to go from zero to karaoke in as little as three weeks, gone from being "tone deaf" to having full sets of repertoire in which they sing easily and in tune.

### GILMORE MUSIC STORE

1935 E. 7th St. Long Beach, CA 90813 562-599-1369 **Berail:** gilmoremusicstore@gmail.com **Web:** gilmoremusicstore.com **Basic Rate:** please call for info

GOODRICH VOCAL STUDIO 4001 W. Magnolia Blvd. Burbank, CA 91505 818-216-3944, SKYPE Email: mike@theinnersinger.com Web: theinnersinger.com Basic Rate: please call for info

### GUITAR MERCHANT, THE 22807 Saticoy St. West Hills, CA 91304 818-884-5905 Email: theguitarmerchant@yahoo.com Web: guitarmerchant.com Contact: Phil St. Germaine Services: vocal lesson all ages, all styles

GUITAR SHOWCASE/S.M.I. 3090 S. Bascom Ave. San Jose, CA 95124 408-377-5864 Email: smi.admin@guitarshowcase.com Web: guitarshowcase.com Contact: Jim Brunom Amanda Dieck

### Styles: all vocal styles Basic Rate: call for info

HERNAN PELAYO 13046 Ebell St North Hollywood, CA 91605 818-988-2387 Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: many singers from Spanish mariachi groups to L.A. opera chorus members, i.e. Tatiana Bolanos, singers from Mariachi's Sol de Mexico, Los Camperos

### HOWARD AUSTIN'S VOCAL POWER SCHOOL

HOWARD AUSTIN'S VOCAL POWER SCHOOL North Hills, CA 91343 818-903-1980 Email: provoice777@icloud.com Web: borntosing.com Contact: Howard Austin Basic Rate: please call for info Services: vocal technique, personal style, Acting / performance, keyboard basics for songwriting and self-accompaniment - all levels, ages, styles. Howard Austin is the author of the Born To Sing Master Course. Also available on Flash Drive or Single Interactive DVD

INGRID PRANIUK Vocal Instructor/Coach/Piano Instructor Citrus College 1000 W. Foothill Blvd. Glendora, CA 91741 626-914-8580, SKYPE (ingrid.praniuk) Web: citrusarts.org/faculty Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: The privacy of the client is respected;

**VOICE LESS** • MIGUEL • RIHANNA • GWEN STEFANI • DEMI LOVATO ALL-AMERICAN REJECTS
 COURTNEY LOVE BRYSON TILLER • BRITNEY SPEARS • COLBIE CAILLAT • • PUSSYCAT DOLLS • JACK BLACK • LINKIN PARK •



no name is ever listed nor mentioned. Major label artists/major movie industry actors. Services: Private voice instructor at Citrus College, member of the Voice Foundation. Certified private vocal instructor/vocal coach in all genres (rock, pop, electronica, hardcore metal/industrial/screaming, classical, musical theatre). Specialized in training professional musicians to survive touring/recording, training actors in music (singing, playing piano and other instruments) and treating vocal problems in singing and speech. Specialized and Certified in Vocal Health and in Holistic Health. Services: Private voice instructor at Citrus

### INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC THE ARMENIAN FOLK CULTURAL CENTER

416 E. Colorado St. A Glendale, CA 91205 818-548-7959 Email: contact@ismglendale.com Web: ismglendale.com Basic Rate: please call for info

JAMES LUGO'S VOCAL ASYLUM 615-540-9108, SKYPE Email: james@jameslugo.com Web: jameslugomusic.com Contact: James Lugo Basic Rate: please call for info Services: Specializing in rock and pop vocals. Pro Tools studio on premises. Clients: A Fine Frenzy, the Veronica's, 311, the Smashing Pumpkins, MTV, VH1

### JAIME BABBITT

JAIME BABBITT Nashville, TN Los Angeles, CA 917-697-0800, SKYPE (jaime.babbitt) Email: jaime @workingwithyourvoice.com Web: workingwithyourvoice.com Contact: Jaime Babbitt Basic Rate: email about rates Clients: Disney, private clients Services: pop, rock, country, R&B, jazz voice coaching, mentoring for artists and singer/ songwriters. Live performance, recording studio coaching and in-studio vocal production for CD projects, etc.

Projects, etc. **Notes:** 25+ years pro. singing and performing experience in NYC, L..A., Nashville and on USA/international tours, 10+ years coaching experience. Instructs students 14 and older to become better singers, performers and recording artists with emphasis on "real world" application.

### JEFFREY ALLEN VOCAL STUDIO

PO. Box 4056 Valley Village, CA 91617 800-644-4707 Ext. 22 Email: j.allen.studio@gmail.com Web: jeffreyallenstudio.com/about Basic Rate: please call for info. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

accepted Clients: Private lessons, audition coaching, Pro

Services: Workshops, recording consultant, all levels and styles. Author of eight products for Warner Bros. Publishing Inc., including Secrets of Singing.

### JOHN DEAVER

North Hollywood, CA 818-985-3511

# Email: vocalcoach1@gmail.com Web: johndeaver.com Basic Rate: please call for info

Clients: All levels. Sara Bareilles, Daniel Powter, Cher, Brendan Fraser, Heather Graham, Kimiko Kasai, Michelle Pfeiffer, Michael Sembello, Vonda Shepard, Pop Stars and many working singers and musicians.

### JOHN FLUKER VOCAL STUDIOS

P.O. Box 922616 Sylmar, CA 91392-2616 747-500-9770 Email: johnfluker@mac.com Web: johnfluker.com/contact Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Jennifer Lopez, Roselyn Sanchez, Kim Fields, Nolan Sotillo, Darren Romeo, served as MD for Gladys Knight, all levels.

### KAREN JENNINGS

2019 Hyperion Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90027 319-621-4302, SKYPE and FaceTime Email: Karen.Jennings@csun.edu S19-52 F4302, SN FFE allo Face liftle Email: Karen.Jennings@Csun.edu Basic Rate: please call for info; sliding scale may be available Services: Expert instruction in vocal technique for contemporary/non-classical singing styles (pop, rock, R&B, jazz, country, etc.), including breath control, chest mix techniques, range extension, techniques to increase strength/ stamina and improving vocal technique without changing the singer's style. Certified instructor of the Dante Pavone Vocal Method. Also, voice therapy, singing voice rehabilitative, rehabilitative and corrective vocal techniques for damaged/ problematic voices (licensed voice/speech therapis). All levels of singers welcome. Clients: artists with Warner Bros., Sony, RCA, Interscope, Black Top Records, Hollywood Records, Restless Records, Universal, Quincy Jones Music and more.

### LB MUSIC SCHOOL

243 Central Avenue Medford, MA 02155 781-874-1813 Web: lbmusicschool.com Locations in Medford & Wakfield

### LEANNE SUMMERS

All Things Voice! Sherman Oaks, CA 818-780-1070, SKYPE Email: info@leannesummers.com Web: leannesummers.com Basic Rate: hourly & discount packages + initial Clients: All ages and styles - beginners to Grammy/Tony/Emmy award winners; Indie & major label artists; Feature film & TV Actors; Broadway performers; College vocal scholarship recipients; Performers & winners on Star Search, America's Most Talented Kids, American Idol, America's Got Talent and more... 40- years as a pro singer/vocal coach/producer. Private training includes: Vocal technique w/ custom exercises; Live performance, Touring and audition prep; Artist development and vocal demos; Recording, microphone and studio techniques; College prep.

**MICAH PRO VOCALS** "Best Voice Lessons in LA" -CBS NEWS LOS ANGELES for booking + inquiries please email scheduling@micahprovocals.com

for more info: www.micahprovocals.com

1111 frat and fi

LEE LONTOC 5478 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 215 Los Angeles, CA 90036 310-717-6578 Email: info@hollywoodvocalcoach.com Web: hollywoodvocalcoach.com Basic Rate: please call for info Services: vocal coach and trainer specializing in rock, R&B, pop and musical theater.

LISA POPEIL'S VOICEWORKS Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 818-906-7229, SKYPE Email: lisa@popeil.com Web: popeil.com, facebook.com/Voiceworks Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels, technique expert and performance coach, songwriting/recording. Notes: MFA in Voice, creator of "The Total Singer" instructional program.

LIS LEWIS The Singers Workshop Valley Village, CA 91607 213-880-5123 Email: Is@thesingersworkshop.com Web: thesingersworkshop.com Basic Rate: please call for info; Skype lessons available

available Clients: Rihanna, Miguel, Demi Lovato, Gwen Stefani, Britney Spears, Courtney Love, the Pussycat Dolls, All American Rejects, Linkin Park, Jack Black, Jimmy Eat World, Colbie Caillat, Bryson Tiller and Iggy Azalea. Vocal technique - all pop styles; performance craching Vocal technique - an pop styles, polaris coaching. Notes: author of the books The Singer's First Aid Kit, and The Pop Singer's Warm-Up Kit, which both include warm-up CD's — available

LOS ANGELES MUSIC & ART SCHOOL LOS ANGELES MUSIC & ART SCHOOL 3630 E. 3rd St. Los Angeles, CA 90063 323-262-7734 Email: stayintune @lamusart.org Web: lamusart.org Basic Rate: 30-minute private music lesson for a child (17 and under): \$18 30-minute private music lesson for an adult (18 and over): \$20 Services: Monday - Friday 2 p.m. - 8 p.m. and Saturday 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.

College of Communication and Fine Arts 1 LMU Dr. Los Angeles, CA 90045-2659 310-338-5853

Web: pamela.wimberly-willis@Imu.edu Basic Rate: please call for info

MANDEVILLE SCHOOL OF MUSIC 105 Campbell Ave. #3 Mandeville, LA 70448 985-674-2992 Web: laapa.com Basic Rate: please call for info

### MARK BAXTER VOCAL STUDIOS

145 Lynway Point of Pines, MA 02151 Bill of Files, MA 02151 800-659-6002 Email: mbaxter@voicelesson.com Web: voicelesson.com Web: voicelesson.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels. Aerosmith, Buckcherry, Velvet Revolver, Vampire Weekend, 3OH13, Goo Goo Dolls, Journey, Van Halen, Jonny Lang, Tonic, Lewis Del Mar, members of the RENT cast and Trans-Siberian Orchestra, Aimee Mann, the Dresden Dolls. Author of The Rock-N-Roll Singer's Survival Manual, instructional video: The Singer's Toolbox, and instructional CD, Sing Like an Idol. Additional locations: 10852 Burbank Blvd North Hollywood, CA

131 W. 72nd St. New York, NY

### MARK FOREST

MANN FUNES I 310-712-1621 Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Jackson Browne, Verdine White (Earth, Wind and Fire), Sissy Spacek and Roseanne Cash

MARK JOHNSON Nashville, TN 615-587-2516 Email: MarkLaneBand@gmail.com Web: MarkLaneBand.com Contact: Mark

s: call for rates

Clients: All Ages, All Levels (Skype available) Styles/Specialties: Guitar lessons, All Styles, Ear Training, Songwriting, Music Theory, Music Business/Marketing, Voice/Vocals, Bass, Piano,

### MARTA WOODHULL

MARTA WOODHULL Singing For a Living 808 N. Spring St., #707 Los Angeles, CA 90012 818-752-0833, SKYPE Email: marta@singingforaliving.com, SKYPE Web: singingforaliving.com Basic Rate: Private lessons, \$150/hr, package rates available. Specializing in double and triple threats, actors, dancers, singer-songwriters. Vocal technique, vocals for film, stage choreography, studio production and recording. Grammy-nominated arranger, educated in New York, Ms. Woodhull is one of Hollywood's most respected coaches. Clients have won Tonys, Emmys, Grammy, Oscars. Emmys, Grammys, Oscars. Clients: Lea Salonga, Paula Abdul, Katharine McPhee, Anna Nalick and more.

MICHAEL LAVINE

165 W. 66th St., Ste. 3U New York, NY 10023 917-826-2116, SKYPE Email: broadwaymhl@aol.com Web: MichaelLavine.net Basic Rate: email for info Notes: Coaches on both coasts

## MICAH'S PROFESSIONAL VOCAL COACHING

849 S. Broadway Los Angeles, CA 90014 323-273-3532, SKYPE (Micah\_Plissner) 323-273-3532, SKYPE (Micah\_Plissner) Email: scheduling@micahprovccals.com Web: micahprovccals.com Services: After 25 years of professional music industry experience Also specializes in Television, Film. All ages, all levels, all styles. Online, national and international vocal lessons. Clients: Please visit website for client list, rates and info

### MONICA MARGOLIS

Vocal Coach/Singing Instructor San Fernando Valley, CA 818-599-5297, SKYPE 818-599-5297, SKYPE Web: monicamargolis.com Email: info@monicamargolis.com Notes: Monica has been teaching vocal mechanics to singers, actors, dancers and speakers for over 20 years. She has worked in theater and film, appeared in variety shows, worked as a voiceover artist and was chosen as Musical Director for the West Coast Dance Theater. Monica specializes in teaching her vocal method to artists at every level of their

career, from the young beginner to major label cated, from the young beginner to major labor artist. The Monica Margolis Vocal Arts Studio offers lessons in voice, songwriting, acting, guitar, piano, bass and drums. Private and group lessons are available at our place or yours. Be sure to YouTube Monica Margolis's interview with American Idol's "Idol Chat"

### MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

Vocals Program 6752 Hollywood Blvd. Hollywood, CA 90028 323-462-1384, 866-383-0468 Email: admissions@mi.edu Web: mi.edu Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Certificate and degree programs designed for intermediate to pro level. Services: Entrance audition required. Private lessons included for Bachelor, AA, Certificate and Encore programs.

### NANCY BADGER

NANCY BADGER 2233 Honolulu St., Ste. E Montrose, CA 91020 818-275-1449, SKYPE (badgervocals) Email: nancy@badgervocals.com Web: mysingersecrets.com Basic Rate: please call for info Services: voice instruction, vocal coaching, ocal production Clients: everyone

### PANDELI LAZARIDI

"The Einstein of Voice" Lemon Grove, CA 619-920-2284 Email: plazaridi@cox.net Web: smallopera.org Basic Rate: \$75 single class, \$35 group

PATRICIA SHANKS VOICE STUDIO 23011 Moulton Parkway, unite E-9 Laguna Hills, CA 92653 949-723-4473, SKYPE Email: pshanks@studioshanks.com Web: studioshanks.com Contact: Patricia Shanks

### Additional location:

Neal Music Instruction 430 S. Anaheim Hills Road, STE A Anaheim, CA 92807

### PEISHA MCPHEE

Studio City, CA Email: peisha@peishamcphee.com Web: peishamcphee.com, twitter.com/ PeishaMcPhee, instagram.com/peisha.mcphee Basic Rate: please email for information Clients: from amateurs to professional actors and singers Services: the art of vocal technique,

styling, patter, subtext and stage presence. Specializing in pop, belt and legitimate placement. Peisha McPhee is a celebrity coach who's worked for American Idol, and on Disney's *Moana*. Owner of McPhee International vocal studios in Studio City. Mother of NBC Smash and Broadway's Waitress, Katharine McPhee, and American Idol vocal coach, Adriana McPhee.

### PHILIP PELKINGTON VOCAL STUDIO

York/LA Studios New York/LA Studios Email: Info@philippelkington.com Web: philippelkington.com Contact: Philip Pelkington Basic Rate: contact by email for rates Services: Professional vocal technique for singers from beginners to professionals. Specialty working with and mentoring child cabaret, Broadway, live performance, recording

studic coaching and in-studio vocal production for CD projects, etc. **Clients:** Lilla Crawford, Bea Miller, Abigail Dylan Harrison, Brianna Mazzola and Dana Gaier, Children performing on Broadway and National Tours, as well as film, tv and recording.

### DIANE POSTELL

8 Sunny Meadow Ct. Baltimore, MD 21209 443-803-0545

Email: dmpostell@gmail.com Web: dianepostell.com, postellproductions.com Rate: call for rates

Rate: call for rates Services: Vocal coaching, pre-production vocals, auditioning, vocal arrangements, solid vocal technique, lyric writing/songwriting, vocal repair for pro and semi-pro, teens, young artists, vocal producers, special needs teens, attest, vocal producers, special needs teens, young Also teach piano and guitar lessons. Teach by SKYPE anywhere

### **PRO LESSION BY FAWN®**

Los Angeles, CA 90068 323-496-8704 323-3495-8704 Email: pianovoicesongwriting@yahoo.com Web: Fawn.rocks, Facebook.com/ ProMusicLessons Basic Rate: Please visit website. Lessons: 4x or 2x a month. 30 min, 45 min, 60 min, 90 min,

Basic Rate: Please visit website. Lessons: 4x or 2x a month. 30 min, 45 min, 60 min, 90 min, 120 min. sessions. Services: International private vocal, piano, songwriting, vocal rehabilitation and speech coach. In person lessons held at Terrace Studios, a recording studio located near Universal Studios. All ages accepted and styles range from Pop. Opera, Classical, Broadway, Jazz, Rock, R&B, Hip-Hop, Rap, Ragtime, Folk, Big Band and Movie Scoring, Vocal Production and Editing in Logic: Body Programming/Seth Riggs/Fawn's techniques. Singing, Speaking Voice, Speech, Vocal Rehabilitation, Rap, Sales Presentation, Motivational Speaking, Performance, Proper Vocal Placement, Music Theory, Ear Training, Lyric Writing, Composing, Melody Writing, Classical, Pop and Jazz Piano. Over 20 years experience. The Voice, America's Got Talent, Idol, X Factor, Grammy, Oscars, more. ASCAP and Grammy member.

### RENEE GRANT-WILLIAMS

617 Palisades Court Brentwood, CA 37027 615-244-3280, SKYPE bib-244-3280, SNTPE Email: MyVoiceCoach @comcast.net Web: myvoicecoach.com Basic Rate: please call for info Services: all styles, aspring performers and celebrities, "Tricks of the Trade" that can help anyone improve.

### ROBERT & THE VOCALIST STUDIO

Virtual Training / Anwhere in the world 425-444-5053 Virtual framing / Anwhere in the world 425-444-5053 Email: robert@thevocaliststudio.com Web: thevocaliststudio.com Book a meeting: bit.ly/TVSDiscoveryCall Contact: Robert J. Lunte Basic Rate: see website for rates Clients: The TVS Method specifically focuses on training techniques designed to build the strength and motor skills for register bridging and belting in the head voice. TVS is an internationally recognized voice training school for singing vocal techniques, public speaking, teacher training and vocal instruction training online course and book, "The Four Pillars of Singing" and hine online courses for singers. The TVS Method is practiced in 175 countries world-wide and 100,00+ students. Protege of



 Private vocal coaching for singers Small group classes and workshops Reasonable rates Former background singer for MARVIN GAYE, RAY CHARLES, BARRY WHITE, JOE COCKER, DONNA SUMMER, STEVIE WONDER, MARILYN McCOO & BILLY DAVIS JR. and DIANA ROSS "Be the star that you are and you will have a place to shine." - Cydney

VOCAL ARTS STUDIO/HAPPNIN' HOOKS MUSIC

171 N Labrea Ave. Ste 200 • Inglewood, CA 90301 • (424) 261-2393

Specialty, working with and mentoring children and teens. Will do Skype lessons. Pop, R&B, Your Voice is an Instrument. Train with Professional Voice Coach. CYDNEY WAYNE D

# Download at musicconnection.com/industry-contacts

the late Maestro David Kyle who trained Ann Wilson (Heart), Layne Staley (Alice in Chains), Geogg Tate (Queensyche), Chris Cornell (Soundgarden), Ronny Munroe (Metal Church), including: Classical training Dr David Alt, Estill Training with Peter Egan, Phonetics and Formants with Steve Fraser

### ROGER BURNLEY

Los Angeles, CA 90038 323-848-4058 323-348-4058 Email: info@rogerburnley.com Web: rogerburnley.com Basic Rate: call or see website for rates Clients: all levels, especially good with beginners. Client list available on request. Notes: also specializes in vocal repair and rebabilitation rehabilitation

### ROSEMARY BUTLER

818-416-3793 Email: vocalstarr@aol.com Web: rosemarybutler.com Basic Rate: please call for info Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels, kids welcome. Celebrity clients include Linda Ronstadt, Jackson Browne, CSNY, Bruce Willis, Ocasis, Hilary Duff, Celine Dion, Bonnie Ratit, James Faylor, Bruce Springsteen, Bob Seger, Sara Brightman, Julio Iglesias, Vanessa Williams, Joni Mitchell, Tina Turner, Andrea Bocelli and Eagles. Notes: Free lessons with package deal

### SINGCI FAR

SINGCLEAR Jon sinclair, Joelle Lindly British Vocal Coach, Producer and Consultant (est. London, England 1978) Locations in Sherman Oaks and Oxnard, CA 805-669-8614, 818-433-8803, SKYPE Web: singclear.com Contact: Jon Sinclair, Joelle Lindly Basic Rate: Online classes via SKYPE, all grees One-on-one in professional recording

Basic Rate: Online classes via SKYPE, all ages. One-on-one in professional recording studio. All ages. Workshop's, bi-weekky group classes in Sherman Oaks and Ventura, artist development, direction and production. Online classes via SKYPE. Call for rates. **Clients:** Discover what Bon Jovi, Annie Lennox, Gladys Knight have in common other than success. Worked with band members and producers for such acts as: Pat Benatar, Melissa Ethridge, Deep Purple, Kiss, Howard Jones, Black Crowes, L.7, Night Ranger, Steve Vai and many more. Specializing in alt, pop and rock. Reasonable rates. LAUSD Schools - Kester Magnet Elementary, Riverside Elementary, Less Peliz Arts Charter School. American Idol finalist Melinda Doolittle.

### SALLY MORGAN

Web: singlikeyouspeak.com Basic Rate: see website Services: Private/Online Lessons, Training Products; Singing so simple and natural it feels like talking to your BFF!

SING WITH POWER VOCAL STUDIOS Houston, TX 281-222-1092, Web: singwithpower.com Basic Rate: please call for info

BEST

SOUNDS OF JUBILEE COMPANY Celebrity Vocal Coach 11622 Oxnard St. North Hollywood, CA 91606 Bos-753-8431, 323-596-7654 Email: Michelle jGonzalez@gmail.com Basic Rate: please email directly for rates Services: Private coaching for vocal performers; includes prepping for Tours,

**Celebrity Vocal and** 

**Artist Development Coach** 

Artist Packaging • Award winning

**Production Team • Showcasing** 

www.valeriefahren.com

818-815-8584

FB biz page Valerie Fahren Productions

auditions, recording sessions, recording technique, strengthening exercises and all contemporary commercial styles.

### STEPHANIE SPRUILL

Spruill House Music, School of Voice and Artist Development P.O. Box 92832 PO. Box 92832 Pasadena, CA 91109 626-797-2429, SKYPE classes are available Email spruilhous@aol.com Web: spruilhous@music.com, facebook.com/ Stephanie.Spruil, twitter.com/Stephaniespruil Basic Rate: please call for rates Clients: Julio Iglesias, Michael Jackson, Whitney Houston, Placido Domingo, Elton John, Aretha Franklin, Mariah Carey, Enrique Iglesias Notes: My book and Ebook is 17 Points To Longevity In Show Business

STEVEN MEMEL Los Angeles, CA 818-789-0474, 818-694-1233, SKYPE Email: steven@stevenmemel.com Email: steven@stevenimemel.com Web: stevenimemel.com Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Marcon 5, Melee, Big City Rock, Britney Christian. Clients have recorded albums on Jive, BMG, Sony, Dreamworks, Warner, Universal and more.

### SUE FINK

SUE FINK P.O. Box 642118 Los Angeles, CA 90064 310-943-9231, SKYPE Email: pr@ angelcitychorale.org Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels, singing lessons, workshops, showcasing, group classes at McCabes; also call for auditions for the Angel City Chorale.

### SUSAN ANDERS

Zanna Discs P.O. Box 160965 Nashville, TN 37216 800-787-2647 Email: susan@susananders.com Web: susananders.com Basic Rate: \$70/hr. Clients: Contact Susan for client list. 25+ years exp. teaching beginners to pros. Creator of the No Scales, Just Songs Vocal Workout Volumes 1 and 2 (singersworkout.com), and Harmony Singing By Ear (harmonysinging.com).

### ACADEMY OF DIVA ARTS - DIVAS IN

TRAINING Susan Diane Howell Coach and Career Consultant Consultant Hollywood--Las Vegas 888-340-7444, 818-231-1491, 01-702-900-5621 Email: premierwest@earthlink.net Web: divasintraining.com Basic Rate: Varies. Industry package discounts. Clients: Transitioning and Industry Pros. (We don't name drop publicly, but ask us in private.)

SUSAN HYATT VOCAL COACHING Nashville, TN 310-774-6254 Email: Susan@susanhvattmusic.com Web: susanhyatmusic.com Basic rate: \$75 an hour Clients: Dev and the Cataracs, Youngblood Hawke, Pussycat Dolls Burlesque, Universal Records Republic, Annika Rose Styles: Rock, Pop and Musical Theater

SUSU-MAGO VOCAL STUDIO North Hollywood, Ca Evanston, IL 323-655-8484 Basic Rate: please call for info

### SUZANNE KIECHLE Studio City, C 818-769-5880

818-769-5880 Email: skiechle@aol.com, SKYPE Web: suzannekiechle.com Basic Rate: please call or see website for info Clients: all levels, recording artists and Broadway, film performers for vocal coaching and repair. Film and Television.

### TAMARA ANDERSON

Progressive Voice Studio 424 Meadow Hill Ln. Round Lake Beach, IL 60073 Hound Lake Beach, IL 600/3 847-546-5548, 847-533-5548, SKYPE Email: voxdoc@comcast.net Web: tamaraanderson.com Basic Rate: Please check website or call Services: pop, rock, country, blues, jazz and musical theater. musical theater

### Additional locations:

Chicago School of Music 900 N. Franklin Ave. Chicago, IL 60610

TANISHA HALL White Hall Arts Academy 2812 W. 54th St. Los Angeles, CA 90043 424-235-0665, SKYPE (Tanisha\_whaa) Email: mail @whitehallacademy.org Web: whitehallacademy.org, facebook.com/whitehallartsacademy Basic Rate: \$35 and up Clients: Tanisha Hall founded the White Hall Arts Academy - a contemporary performing Clients: Tanisha Hall founded the White Hall Arts Academy - a contemporary performing arts academy located in South Los Angeles. Through the White Hall Arts Academy, Tanisha has reached thousands through individual music lessons, group classes and community programs. Some of Tanisha's students have been featured on The Voice, American Idol, America's Got Talent, major network and Netflix series as well as many other movies, series and commercials. Prior to launching WHAA, Tanish enjoyed a carreer working in many asopects of the music industry. In 2013, Shanice released the single "Tomorrow", a song co-written by Shanice and Tanisha. "B.M. in Voice and Music Business Management - Berklee College of Music.

### TERI DANZ

YouWorld Music/Bleach Records West Los Angeles 310-283-9688 Email: vocalcoach@teridanz.com, SKYPE

teri.danz

Emain: Vocalocitie rendariz.com, SKTPE teri.danz Web: teridanz.com Basic Rate: call for info, packages available Clients: artists, bands, singer-songwriters, vocalists - for pop vocal technique, performance coaching, artist development Credits: Named a Top Vocal Coach by Backstage Magazine, and a 2018 Best Singing Teacher by Lessons.com, vocal coach and club hit recording artist, national press (Women Who Rock), industry and student testimonials, nominated Best Female Vocalist All Access Music Awards. Author of music/ vocal articles, book: Vocal Essentials for the Pop Singer: Take Your Singing from Good to Great (Hal Leonard Corp.).

### **UAF SUMMER SESSIONS & LIFELONG** LEARNING LEARNING University of Alaska - Fairbanks 216 Eielson Bldg. P.O. Box 757540 Fairbanks, AK 99775 907-474-7021 Emelle oursement<sup>®</sup> ploake odd.

Email: summer@alaska.edu Web: uaf.edu/summer Basic Rate: please call for info



The L.A. Valley Area, CA 818-815-8584 Email: ValerieFahren@aol.com Web: valeriefahren.com Contact: Valerie Fahren Basic rate: different packages available, please call for info Clients: Sabrina Bryan (Cheetah Girls), Juliette Lewis, Alison Sudol, Erika Christensen

### VOCAL INTEGRATION CONCEPTS

578 Washington Blvd., PMB 235 Marina del Rey, CA 90292 310-281-1845 Web: vocalintegration.com Contact: William Hanrahan Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels, all styles

### VOCAL STYLINGS

Culver City, CA 310-737-9387 Email: info@vocalstylings.com Web: vocalstylings.com Contact: Lisa Cushing Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Private lessons, group sessions, in studio vocal coaching for R&B, rock, pop, humo ctricks blues, etc.

### VOICE LESSONS HOUSTON

13505 Westheimer Rd. Houston, TX 77077 713-291-6373 Email: winnie@voicelessonshouston.com Web: voicelessonshouston.com Basic Rate: please call for info

### VOICE MECHANIC, THE

6330 Hollywood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90028 323-937-2565 Email: thevoicemechanic@hotmail.com Web: voicemechanic.com, melrosestudios.us Contact: Sean Lee Contact: Sean Lee Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Chris Slade (AC/DC), Chris "Mississippi Burning" Gerolmo, Gary Ballen -(NWA, Bonethugs, Eazy E), Bruce Buffer (UFC Ring Announcer), Fat Lip of the Pharcyde etc. etc. Actors and singers: "Voice Projection" and "repair" All styles (rock, pop. R&B, heavy metal etc.), Featured on Asahi TV (Japan) and Oprah's Oxygen Network (Worldwide), Also full (Sony endorsed) Recording Studio, Music Videos/ Green Screen Studio and guitar lessons.

### WEST L.A. COLLEGE

WESTLA. COLLECT 9000 Overland Ave. Culver City, CA 90230-3519 310-287-4571 Web: viac.edu Contact: Music Dept. Administration Basic Rate: please call for info

# ZION ACADEMY OF MUSIC 7475 Murray Dr., Ste. 11 Stockton, CA 95210 209-598-Email: info@thezionacademyofmusic.org Web: facebook.com/ZionAcademyfanpage

Basic Rate: please call for info



### LEANNE SUMMERS All Things Voice! **TECHNIQUE • PERFORMANCE PRODUCTION • RECORDING** AUDITION PREP • TV/FILM All Styles — Individual & Group (818) 780-1070 LOS ANGELES, CA YOUR SOLUTIONS! info@LeanneSummers.com IN STUDIO · ONLINE · ON LOCATION

**EVERYTHING FOR TODAY'S SINGER!** 



dios.net **LOU** 24 hr. Lockout Rooms \*FREE Wireless Internet Access \*Closed Circuit TV Monitoring \*Secured Gated Parking \*Central A/C \*Easy Load In/Out 1200 sq. ft. Showcase Room Available w/Full PA Freeway Close North Hollywood Location ARS 818.765.6600 818.823.8774 ving you the treasures of long hair All lengths 937 W. Foothill Blvd Monrovia, CA 91016 in The Long Hair Company (626)-791-7405 **The Recording Connection** 



 FRIDAY FREEBIE!

 We Give Away Great Stuff Every Week!

 DESCRIPTION

 DESCRIPTION

 DETER AT MUSIC CONNECTION

 DETER AT MUSIC CONNECTION.COM!

 DETER AT MUSIC CONNECTION COM!

 DETER AT MUSIC CONNECTION COM!

 DETER AT MUSIC CONNECTION COM!

 <t

GET LUCKY! Get in on the



# It's not just the song... Performance matters The New Book by John M - the Definitive Guide All Genres, All Skill Levels

Overcoming stage fright, patter, song intros, the set list, technical problems, image, theatrics, it's all part of performance, and **PERFORMANCE MATTERS!** 

CONTACT: john@johnm.com Performance Matters on Amazon www.johnm.com/john-m-s-new-book-performance-matters





# 10 Income Sources Every Creative Should Know in the Streaming Era (And More!)

The RIAA recently reported that digital streaming now accounts for at least 80 percent of the total revenue generated by the US recorded music industry. As streaming becomes increasingly dominant, the newly emerging and evolving classes of royalties, licensing fees and other income streams available to songwriters, recording artists, musicians and producers can be difficult to navigate, often resulting in significant revenue going uncollected.

To help bring clarity to creatives, Sound Royalties released a comprehensive guide to the royalty and non-royalty income available to music creators. 50 Income Streams Music Creatives Should Know About, And Where to Find Them details this information, with direct links to industry resources, and can be found on our website blog at soundroyalties.com.

As regular readers of *Music Connection* know, every song is protected by copyrights in two categories: A copyright for the songwriting or composition, and a copyright for the sound recording. Depending on one's role

in the writing, production, performance or recording of any given song or album, an individual may earn royalties in one copyright category or both.

TIP JAR

For this article, I've pulled highlights from our guide that focus on royalties directly related to streaming. Artists are encouraged to learn as much as possible about the changes underway in our industry effecting publishing and recording copyrights. This is a great place to start.

### 1. Public Performance Royalties (songwriter) are earned every time a song is

played in public, whether on the radio, on TV, streamed online, at live events or in bars and restaurants. These are collected and paid through a PRO like ASCAP, BMI,

rants. These are collected and paid through a PRO like ASCAP, BMI, SESAC or GMR and typically spilt between the song publisher and the songwriter. On the sound recording side of the copyright, recording artists can earn digital performance royalties, but public performance royalties are for songwriters only. If you're a songwriter, know your PROs—and your publisher or publishing administrator—and learn how these royalty deals work.

2. Digital Performance Royalties (recording artist, producer) are the digital version of the public performance royalties paid to songwriters. As specified in the sound recording copyright, this royalty is paid to the recording artist (and producers who have a negotiated percentage of that copyright) when songs are played on non-interactive platforms like Sirius XM and Pandora. These revenues are collected and paid by SoundExchange, a PRO exclusively for digital performance royalties. Both artists and producers must register with SoundExchange to be eligible for this income stream.

**3. Streaming Mechanical Royalties (songwriter)**, sometimes referred to as "streaming sales," are paid specifically for songs played by ondemand streaming services like Spotify or Apple Music. These streaming platforms pay licensing fees for the music to agencies such as Harry Fox (in the US), which pays the songwriter. Beginning in 2021, the federally mandated Mechanical Licensing Collective (MLC), created under the Music Modernization Act, will help track and administer streaming royalty payments.

4. Synch Licenses (songwriter and recording artist) generate revenue for music used in films, TV shows, advertisements, song sampling, video games and other commercial properties. Royalties are paid for both the songwriting copyright and the recording copyright. Songwriters are paid through publishers or administrators and recording artists are either paid through the label or through direct licensing deals for use of the master recording. Streaming platforms such as Netflix and many others have created an unprecedented demand for content resulting in a booming market for synch licensing.

5. Neighboring Rights Royalties (recording artist) are foreign public performance royalties paid either to the sound recording copyright holder, or the recording artist's label. To collect on these royalties, register with your local collection society and the territories where the recording is performed or broadcasted in public.

6. Producer Points (producer) can be negotiated as part of the sound recording copyright contract based on the producer's contributions to the recorded track or album. Contracts can be structured for the producer to

be paid either by the label, the recording artist or the studio.

7. Writer's Credit (producer) can also be negotiated by producers who make contributions to the writing or composition of songs. A writer's credit royalty is part of the songwriter's publishing deal and is paid through the publisher or publishing administrator.

8. Instrumentalist/Non-Featured Artist (musician/performer) royalties are tracked and collected by SoundExchange and directed to the intellectual property rights distribution

fund administered by AFM SAG-AFTRA. When a recording hits a predetermined sales plateau in the US, five percent of the digital performance royalties are paid out to non-royalty artists. Very often, producers don't realize that they are the instrumentalists on their own tracks.

**9. YouTube Revenue (recording artist)** can be generated by YouTube Royalties and the YouTube Partner Program. YouTube Royalties are paid by YouTube based on the number of streams and use content ID. The Partner Program is shared advertising revenue paid to the artist when they qualify and sign up as an official partner.

10. Royalty Financing (songwriter, recording artist, producer, musician) typically refers to a capital advance secured against future royalty earnings. As streaming and related royalties expand, artists can scale their careers by funding new creative projects, distributing new content to digital platforms, and generating more royalty-based revenue. The Sound Royalties financing model is based solely on future royalty income and does not require copyrights to be leveraged as collateral.

The Sound Royalties guide to music royalties and revenue is designed to help all music professionals flourish and sustain their careers. It is meant to be a living document that will be updated with the most current information available. Suggested additions or changes to the chart can be emailed to us at info@soundroyalties.com to help provide creatives with the best possible resources as the music industry evolves.

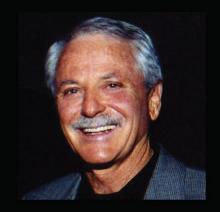
**ALEX HEICHE**, a frequent speaker on music royalties, licensing and copyrights, is the founder and CEO of Sound Royalties, a next-generation financial services company helping creatives obtain funding without putting copyrights at risk.



# A SONGWRITER'S WORST NIGHTMARE...

To wake up and hear a hit by someone else using their melody or lyric, and claiming it as their own.

# WARNING: DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU



Grammy Award winning hit songwriter Barry DeVorzon and his company MasterWriter, have created a new and much needed service for songwriters named Songuard; an easy and inexpensive way to protect your songs.

You wouldn't leave your cell phone or wallet in an unlocked car, so why would you post your

songs on the Internet or send them to people in the industry if they're not protected? Songs are being stolen every day, but it only comes to our attention when the song is a hit.

# Why take a chance? A hit song can change your life...

Open an account with Songuard at no cost or future obligation and we will give you **1 FREE song registration**.



songuard.com

# THE PIONEER OF BALANCED POWER





# Our client list speaks for itself...



(888) 404-9799

www.equitech.com